



# Tuscia University of Viterbo, Italy Department of Innovation in Biological Systems, Food and Forestry

Mediterranean University of Reggio Calabria, Italy Department of AGRARIA

PhD Course: Sciences, Technology and Biotechnology for Sustainability Curriculum: Biological Systems /Bio-industry Cycle XXIX

# Individuation of Mediterranean ideotypes of guar (Cyamopsis tetragoloba (L.) Taub.) based on agronomic and qualitative characterization and cross pollination

# **AGR/02**

PhD Student Giuseppe Ceravolo

> Tutor Prof. Fabio Gresta

PhD course Coordinator Mauro Moresi

# Index

1. Introduction	10
2. History	11
2.1 Introduction	11
2.2 Common names	11
2.3 Early history	12
2.4 Eighteen and nineteenth century history	13
2.5 Traditional use of guar	14
2.6 Recent history	15
3. Taxonomy	
4. Origin of Cyamopsis tetragonoloba	20
5. Importance of guar	23
5.1 Agriculture economic importance	23
5.2 Uses and production of guar and its derivatives	34
5.3 Processing of guar seed	39
5.4 Chemical structure and composition of galactomannans	41
5.5 Guar meal	43
6. Description of the crop	44
7. Biological cycle	46
7.1 Germination	47
7.2 Seedling growth	48
7.3 Vegetative growth	48
7.4 Nodulation	49
7.5 Flowering	50
7.6 Leaf, seed and pod development	51
8. Cultivation techniques	52
8.1 Land preparation	52
8.2 Sowing requirements	52
8.3 Inoculation	55
8.4 Irrigation	56
8.5 Fertilization	56
8.6 Crop rotation	59
8.7 Guar maturity and harvest management	59
9. Genetic and breeding	60
9.1 Crossing techniques	60

9.2 Germplasm collection and evaluation	61
10. Aim and scope	63
11. Materials and Methods	65
12. Results and discussion	75
13. Conclusions and Future Perspectives	98
References	98
Supplementary material	109

#### **Short Abstract**

This research project aims to individuate guar (Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub.) genotypes suited to the Mediterranean environment and to mechanical harvest with valuable productive and qualitative traits. The identification and evaluation of guar genotypes has been carried out in order to explore the possibility of overcoming the main obstacles that hinder the cultivation of this species: the long biological cycle, the branching habitus, the low height of the first fertile node and the indeterminate growth. To reach this aim a collection of 68 guar genotypes, obtained from different seed banks and grown in a Mediterranean environment, has been characterized for the main morphological, biological, productive and qualitative traits. As a result, among the 68 accessions, 14 genotypes were selected on the basis of their morphological, biological, productive and qualitative traits (elevated height of the first fertile node, single stem, high seed production, short biological cycle, high galactomannan and protein content) and, in the second year, were evaluated (together with 11 genotypes of recognised agronomic value coming from a collection owned by Mediterranean University of Reggio Calabria, Department of Agraria) for the same characteristics, with a considerable improvement of the studied parameters. An interesting negative relation between galactomannan and protein content was found on the 68 genotypes. In addition, seed galactomannan accumulation was also determined at six stages during seed development linking morphological and phenological traits with the galactomannan content. Moreover, during the last two years, a forced cross pollination trial has been carried out following the procedures reported in the literature, and a total of five pods has been obtained, which seeds still need to be tested. The results of this trial lay down the foundation to start a breeding program from which to obtain an ideotype that could be a profitable crop in a sustainable cropping system within irrigated areas of the Mediterranean environment.

**Keywords:** guar, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, morpho-productive characterization, galactomannan and protein content, cross pollination.

#### **Extended abstract**

#### Introduction

Guar is mainly cultivated in areas of the word such as India, Pakistan and Texas with climate characteristics quite different from the Mediterranean one, but recently its valuable performance in irrigated areas in this environment has been widely demonstrated (Sortino and Gresta, 2007; Gresta et al., 2013; Gresta et al., 2016a, Gresta et al., 2016b). However, appropriate genotypes suitable for this environment, able to maximize seed production, are still missing. In fact the main problems of guar are an excessive length of the crop cycle, a low insertion of the first fertile node, branching habitus, the indeterminate growth and a yield that rarely exceed 2.0-2.5 t ha<sup>-1</sup>. A too long crop cycle create problems at harvest, since in Mediterranean environment it takes place after the first rains of late summer, which implies the blackening of the seeds and the consequent lowering of their commercial value (Liu et al., 2007). The low insertion of the first fertile node, together with the branching habitus, represent an obstacle for wheat combine harvester, which implies a loss of seeds when the branches are not intercepted by the cutter bar (basal branched genotypes). Same problems create the indeterminate growth with the contemporary presence of mature and immature pods. With this in mind, this research project aims to individuate guar (Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub.) genotypes suited to the Mediterranean environment and to mechanical harvest with valuable productive and qualitative traits.

#### Materials and methods

#### Trial 1: Morphological, biological and productive characterization of 68 genotypes guar

The trial was carried out in Botricello (CZ) in 2014, on a sand-silt soil. Sowing of 68 genotypes coming from different seed bank was performed manually on the 10 of May on rows 1.0 m long, adopting an intra-row distance of 0.10 m and an inter-row distance of 0.50 m; therefore it has been used a density of 20 plants of m<sup>2</sup>. A completely randomized design was adopted with plots of 1.5 x 1.0 m three time replicated. Harvest was carried out stepwise following the maturation of different genotypes, between 14 October and 3 November. Meteorological data were also recorded. For each genotype, at the end of the cycle, were detected: plant height, height of first fertile node, branch number, stem diameter, number of fertile nodes, number of pods per plant, number of seeds per pod, 1000 seeds weight, seed production per plant, degree of earliness. Data were submitted to ANOVA. As multiple comparison test, Scott-Knott test was applied (this data are reported as supplementary material). In order to assess simultaneously all the variables studied and identify any correlations among them, a Pearson correlation was performed. PCA analysis was also performed adopting the software StatistiXL (Roberts e Withers, Broadway-Nedlands, Western Australia).

#### Trial 2: Qualitative characterization of 68 genotypes guar

In order to evaluate the galactomannans content of guar seeds, the enzymatic determination was set up following the information reported in literature (Gresta *et al.*, 2013; McCleary, 1981). Seeds of the 68 guar genotypes were milled into guar flour using a laboratory mill (Retsch Model ZM100) with a sieve of 0.5 mm diameter. The dry weight of guar flour obtained after milling was determined in a IR drier where the samples were exposed to temperature of 110 °C. The method for galactomannans determination was based on McCleary (1981) as adapted by Megazyme method "Galactomannan assay procedure" (www.megazyme.com, 20/04/2016) with the following modifications. After elimination of the raffinose series oligosaccharides by repeated ethanol precipitation, the samples of guar seed flour were resuspended in 50 mM acetate buffer, pH 4.5, and incubated for 30 min at 95–100 °C with vigorous stirring on vortex every 10 min and further incubated for another 30 min at 50 °C. This procedure is necessary to ensure complete solubilization of the galactomannans. Analyses were carried out in duplicate on each sample of seeds. Guar seeds were also analysed for their total nitrogen content (Kjeldahl method).

Seed galactomannan accumulation was also determined at six stages during the seed development of India2 genotype.

#### Trial 3: Morphological, biological, and productive evaluation of 25 guar genotypes

The trial was carried out in Bovalino (RC) in 2015 on 25 selected genotypes 14 of which selected among the original 68 grown in Botricello (CZ) for morpho-productive traits and the remaining 11 genotypes of recognised agronomic value coming from a collection owned by Department of Agraria. Sowing was performed manually on a medium textured soil, the 6 of May in rows of 1.0 m long, 0.50 m apart with an a intra-row distance of 0.10 m, it has been used a density of 20 plants of m<sup>2</sup>. Seed were placed at 2-3 cm depth. A completely randomized design was adopted with plot of 1.5 x 1.0 m with three replications. Water supplies were assured with a drip system supplying a total volume of about 3.000 m<sup>3</sup> ha<sup>-1</sup>. For each genotype, at the end of the cycle, were detected the same parameters the previous year's test: height, height of first fertile node, branch number, stem diameter, number of fertile nodes, number of pods per plant, number of seeds per pod, 1000 seeds weight, seed production per plant, degree of earliness.

#### **Trial 4**: Cross pollination trial of a selection of guar genotypes

A two years trial on forced cross pollination was carried out. In the first year, the cross pollination trial was carried out in greenhouse on the 25 genotypes of guar used in trial 3. Sowing was performed manually on the 19 February 2015 in styrofoam plateau to avoid errors or seed loss. The plateau were watered, and transferred to germination chamber for 48 hours at controlled temperature and humidity (30°C and 90% R.H., respectively). Once the plants germinated, the plateau were transferred into the greenhouse. The seedlings after reaching the development stage of 3-5 true leaves were transferred in pots; the transplantation was carried out

manually in different dates, based on the different development of each genotype. The substrate used for the filling of pots was prepared with a mixture of sandy soil and sphagnum peat in the ratio 5: 3. Water supplies were assured with a mechanical bar sprayer. As soon as the plant reached the flowering stage we performed the cross-pollination adopting the methods reported in the literature by Chaudhary et al. (1974). Since guar is a strictly self-pollinated plant (cleistogamous), the methods is articulated into two steps: 1) emasculation and 2) pollination. Artificial hybridization in guar requires a pair of forceps, short glassine bags, a hand stapler and label tags.

In the second year the cross-pollination trial was carried out in greenhouse on 13 genotypes. Sowing was performed manually the 23 of April, 2016. Moreover, the seeds obtained from the crossings of the previous year were planted in pots, as well. For the second year of the cross-pollination trial were used the same parameters of the first year.

#### **Results**

#### Trial 1: Morphological, biological and productive characterization of 68 guar genotypes

#### **Biological traits**

The studied genotypes completed the whole crop cycle between the half of October and the first week of November in 181.6 days, on average. From the value of the median (190 days) emerges that the great part of the genotypes have a long biological cycle. Eleven genotypes can be considered "early", with a biological cycle between 155 and 163 days; "medium-early" genotypes (163-175 days) were 12, "medium-late" genotypes (175-184 days) were 6 and 39 were "late" genotypes, with a crop cycle that goes beyond 185 days. Earliness is probably the most important trait for the introduction of this species in the Mediterranean environment, allowing for early harvest. Contrarily, a long crop cycle does not allow mechanized harvest, since the crop is still in field when the rains of late summer season fall (September and beyond).

#### Biometric traits

Biometric traits were studied in order to find valuable genotypes able to reduce seed loss during mechanical harvest and increase sowing density to obtain a greater yield. Average plant height of the 68 genotypes was 59.6 cm, ranging from 34.0 cm to 97.3 cm, with a CV of 20.9%. As far as the branch number, it must be said that it is one of the most important traits to increase the sowing density and improve the mechanical harvest. Among the 68 studied genotypes, 17 genotypes resulted non-branching, while the other genotypes ranged between 2 and 11.7 branches per plant. This trait showed a very wide CV (72.9%). This trait, in fact, shows a very large variability, representing a valuable base for breeding purposes looking for non-branching or fine-branching genotypes. As far as the height of the first fertile node, which is another very important trait to reduce seed loss during mechanical harvest, it was on average 1.8 cm, with value included between 1 cm and 4 cm.

#### Productive traits

The cluster number (fertile nodes) on the main stem was on average 22.4 with values included between 6 and 60 and with a wide CV of 51.8%. The number of pods per plant resulted on

average 122.5 with values ranging between 19.7 and 290.7 and CV of 51.7%. The number of seeds per pod, together with the 1000 seed weight, was one of the studied traits with the lowest variability (CV 12.1% and 9.7%, respectively). Plants showed an average number of seeds per pod of 6.6, with a maximum value of 8.1. The 1000 seed weight resulted on average 40.1 g with values included between 31.6 g and 48.3 g. Plant seed production was on average 29.0 g with a wide variability among genotypes (CV 53.6%) starting from 3.6 g up to 73.7 g.

# **Trial 2:** Qualitative characterization of 68 guar genotypes and correlation with morphoproductive traits

Galactomannan content ranged from 19.6% up to 32.3% with an average value of 26.5%, while protein content ranged from 26.0% to 33.5% with an average value of 30.2% comparable with those reported in literature (Gresta *et al.*, 2013; Kumar and Singh, 2002). As expected, coefficient of variation for this qualitative traits was very low (9.9% for galactomannan content and 4.9% for protein content) compared to those of the morphological and productive traits. An interesting association was found, for the first time, between galactomannan and protein content. The two qualitative traits show a highly significative negative relation (p=0.0002). From a physiological point of view, it suggests that seed galactomannans increase at the expense of protein content, causing competition of carbon source, as well as it has been demonstrated for carbohydrates and protein in faba bean (Gasim *et al.*, 2015), for oil and protein in rapeseed (Grami *et al.*, 1977; Kennedy *et al.*, 2011) and in soybean (Wilcox and Shibles, 2001; Charron *et al.*, 2005). This association highlights that breeding process looking for guar genotypes improved for galactomannans content will have as a result genotypes with a lower protein content.

The seed galactomannan accumulation passed from 12% at 48 days after sowing (DAS) to 26.1% at 150 DAS. Several morphological indicators (i.e. pod length, pod width, dry seed diameter and pod colour) have been identified and put in relation with galactomannan content.

#### Correlation

Morpho-productive characterization highlights the negative correlation between the branch number and the height of the insertion of the first fertile node. This means that branching genotypes showed a lower height of the first node with a worse harvestability. The cluster number was positively associated with branch number and negatively with the height of the first node. Obviously branching genotypes have a greater number of clusters, while the higher is the insertion of the first node, the lesser is the cluster number. Likewise, the number of pods per plant was higher in the branching genotypes and increases with the growth of cluster number. The number of seeds per pod was significantly and positively related to the number of pods per plant. The 1000 seed weight resulted negatively related with cluster number, pods per plant and with seeds per pod. Therefore, these parameters may represent the yield components to be taken into consideration as discriminatory for a breeding program to increase the seed production per plant.

**Trial 3:** Morphological, biological, and productive evaluation of 25 genotypes selected of guar

As far as the morpho-productive traits of 25 selected genotypes, the average plant height was 80.7 cm, ranging from 30.5 cm to 161.0 cm with a coefficient of variation of 32.5%. Height of the 1<sup>st</sup> node was on average 3.3 cm with a very large CV (74.1%), with values generally included between 1 cm and 5.5 cm. In these trial the majority of the studied genotypes showed a nonbranching habitus (branch number =0), the most desirable habitus to increase sowing density and facilitate harvest. At harvest, the largest number of genotypes showed a degree of earliness with green stem and dried pods for less than half of the stem. The fertile nodes per plant (cluster number) on the main stem was on average 25.4 with values included between 4 and 98 with a CV of 77.9 %. Pods per plant were on average 63.8, showing a high CV (88.5%), the maximum value of 260. The average number of seeds per pod was 5.6 with a CV of 20.4% indicating a quite low amount of variability, with the highest value of 7.3. Seed production ranged between 0.5 and 56.3 g plant<sup>-1</sup> with the highest CV (99.7%). The 1000 seed weight was on average 36.4 g with a CV of 19.2% indicating a lower variation compared to the other parameters. Among the 25 genotypes, the 14 genotypes deriving from the original 68, showed a considerable improvement compared to these last. On average the height of the first node passed from 1.8 cm to 3.1 cm, this parameter in very important to reduce the loss of pods at the combine harvest. Number of branched passed from 5.3 to 0.1, that means that almost all the 14 genotypes selected were single-stem, a very important result to increase sowing density and facilitate harvest. Degree of earliness passed from 0.95 to 2.6 showing a better maturation at harvest. On the contrary the productive parameters, seed per pod, pods per plant and consequently also the total production per plant decreased, because the selected plants were almost all single-stem. This productive result obviously does not take in account the greater sowing density that can be obtained with single stem genotype.

#### **Trial 4:** Cross pollination trial of a selection of guar genotypes

As regards the first test of the cross-pollination on 25 genotypes, more than 100 attempts were carried out crossing all plants, as the flowers were ready. In the literature, it is reported a percentage of success of the hand-cross of 6-8% with pods that show number of seeds per pod below the average and shape and size of the pod smaller than usual. As far as is possible to understand from the above mentioned information, three cross-pollinations have been successful in our first year. The second year of cross-pollinations (made on 13 selected genotypes) has been used the same procedure and about the same number of attempts (100) of the first year has been performed. Two cross-pollinations have been successful. In this second year, the seeds obtained from cross-pollination of the first year were sowed to evaluate their morpho-biological characteristics. At the moment in which I am writing this thesis, the trial is still on-going and we have not quantitative results, however, from a visual point of view, the first two genotypes showed pods with intermediated traits between their parent plants, while the third cross showed a clearly determinate growth. This last genotype, if this trait will be confirmed from the future trials, can be an useful tool for breeding program looking for high-yielding determinate-growth genotypes.

#### 1. Introduction

Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) is a summer, annual, legume crop that exhibits excellent drought resistance. It needs a hot climate, takes advantage of irrigation and fertilization, has a high tolerance to salinity and a good capability to fix atmospheric nitrogen. Guar is primarily grown as an industrial crop, but its by-product is used as ingredient for animal feeding, due to its high protein content. Its origin is not completely clear: it is commonly considered an Indian species, however, the most accepted scientific hypothesis reveals that it probably developed in Africa from a wild species named *Cyamopsis senegalensis* and was brought to India by Arab traders between the 9<sup>th</sup> and the 13<sup>th</sup> centuries where it has been cultivated and improved.

Guar, considered as a minor crop until the recent past, is now assuming an increasing role among industrial crops, due to the galactomannans, named gum, contained in the endosperm of its seed. Guar gum (long branching polymers of mannose and galactose) is used as thickening, gelling and suspending agent, viscosifier and emulsion stabilizer, and is used in a variety of fields such as textile, paper, painting, oil operation, drilling, civil engineering, agro-chemistry, food, cosmetics and pharmaceuticals.

Guar is best adapted to tropical and subtropical regions. Even though official international statistical data for guar is missing, nowadays, it is mainly cultivated in India (80%), Pakistan (15%) and USA (Texas and Oklahoma) (5%). In Europe, it has been grown in the past in Italy, where details were reported for late sowing in Sicily (Whyte *et al.*, 1953), but it is no longer grown in this region. Due to high drought and salinity tolerance, guar could be an alternative crop for the exploitation of the semiarid environments, and a valuable crop for Mediterranean areas, where limited water availability does not allow the cultivation of many summer crops. The adaptability of this species to the Mediterranean environments has been widely demonstrated.

Guar is an almost fully self-pollinating plant, with a 2n = 14 chromosome number. It shows an indeterminate growth, producing flowers and setting pods scalarly from about 4-6 weeks following seedling emergence until the death of the plant. Guar genotypes are characterized by a large variability, ranging from 0.4 to 3.0 m in plant height, with a growing season from 70-80 (determinate varieties) to 170-190 days (indeterminate varieties), from single stem to basal branching, etc.

In the following pages, a deepening of the main agronomic and chemical traits are reported to supply the main knowledge to the readers for a better comprehension of the experimental trials carried out in this study.

## 2. History

#### 2.1 Introduction

The early history of the Old World legume *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub., now generally known as guar, is unknown. However, established records and circumstantial evidence indicate man cultivated guar in the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent for numerous generations. Until recently, guar has remained a minor crop. Now it seems destined to assume a larger role among the domesticated plants that supply the food and needs of man.

The discovery that guar seed endosperm could be source of a useful industrial gum brought this little-known crop world recognition and started it on its way to major crop prominence. Among the exigencies of World War II was a strident demand for a starch replacement in paper manufacture. The finding that guar endosperm is an even better beater additive than starch led to the use of guar in industry and initiated further study for uses of guar gum in a multitude of food and non-food applications.

Growth in the recognition of guar as a new crop for Western agriculture (Hymowitz and Matlock, 1963) has brought the legume to the point where it now can legitimately be considered a commercial cash crop (Stein and Hall, 1968) supplying industrial gums, animal feed, and, at the same time, providing a potential new source of protein to meet the staggering nutritional demands of an increasing population.

#### 2.2 Common names

The vernacular name *guar* probably is derived from the Sanskrit word *go* or *gav*, meaning "cow" (Anon, 1896). Hence in northern and central India, in the languages derived from the Sanskrit such as Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, and Punjabi, the plant is known as gavar, gawar, goor, gowaree, gouree, govar, guar, guara, guwar, and gwar (Anon, 1896; Baden-Powell, 1868; Beames, 1869; Birdwood, 1862; Dalzerll and Gibson, 1861; Dymock and Gadgil, 1883; Patil, 1921; Patwardhan and Ranganathan, 1951; Roberts and Faulkner, 1921).

In southern India, guar was known to the British as cluster bean. This vernacular name was taken directly from the translation of the Tamil name for the plant, *cottaveraykai* (Ainslie, 1813) or *kothaverai* (Rama Rao, 1941). Less common English names for C. *tetragonoloba are aconite* 

bean (Huprikar and Sohonie 1961), Calcutta lucerne (Burkill, 1935), field vetch (Ozanne, 1894), four-angled (Voelcker, 1953), and Siam bean (Burkill, 1935).

It is interesting to note that in Swahili the plant is known as *Mgwaru* (Greenway, 1940). The Swahili language is spoken by the inhabitants of the central east coast of Africa. The language was compounded from several African dialects and contains an admixture of Portuguese, English, French, German, and Indian words. The plant most probably was introduced into East Africa by the British or North Indian tradesmen in the early part of the twentieth century (Greenway, 1945).

#### 2.3 Early history

The search for the time and place of domestication of guar is complicated by the fact that the plant has not been found in any Neolithic site in India (Vishnu-Mittre, 1968) and by the lack of descriptive botanical or agricultural information in old records. To further complicate the domestication issue, the species has been assumed by many writers to have been domesticated in ancient India. However, such statement which have been appeared in the literature are made without reference to earlier works. Thus, one must reconstruct the early history of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* by tracing the origin of the plant's common names and by attempting to correlate the origin of the uses of the plant in indigenous system of medicine and in religious and ceremonial customs with specific time periods.

The main evidence for the antiquity of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* in ancient India is based on the alleged Sanskrit names for the cultigen. The earliest surviving form of Sanskrit, that of the *Rg Veda*, probably was composed between 1500 and 1000 B. C. (Basham, 1959). Sanskrit names ascribed to guar and transliterated into English by Kirtikar and Basu (1933) are as follows:

Sanskrit English translation (Monier-Williams 1956)

Dridhabija Nishandhyaghni Sushaka Varktashimbi Gorani Gorakshaphalini Bakuchi Having hard seed
Cures night blindness
Is a good vegetable
Twisted pod
Beans white
Cattle beans
No translation

A plausible answer to the perplexing problem of why *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* has Sanskrit names which can only be traced back to the nineteenth century was suggested by Leslie (1969).

According to him, symbolic traditionalism, defined as the effort to garb the new and foreign in the guise of the antique and indigenous, is intimately entwined in nationalistic passion. The revival of the Ayurvedic indigenous system of medicine in the nineteenth century was, in a sense, a backlash to the British system of modern medicine. Perhaps it was in this cultural milieu that Sanskrit names were ascribed to *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*.

#### 2.4 Eighteen and nineteenth century history

According to Roxburgh (1814), *Dolichos fabeaformis* (now *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) was first introduced to the Botanical Garden at Calcutta in 1797. Seeds were sent to Calcutta by a Dr. John from Coromandel under the Telgu name goor-chikurkai. Dr. John probably was Dr. Johan Gerhard Koenig, a pupil of Linnaeus, who joined the Tranquebar Mission as a surgeon and naturalist in 1768 (Burkill, 1953; Santapau, 1958). The Tranquebar Mission was located about 250 Kilometers south of Madras. In *Flora Indica*, Roxburgh (1874) states that the plant is much cultivated in the gardens of the native on the coast of Coromandel. The young, tender legumes are used in curries and stews. Cattle are also fond of the plant.

In 1813 Ainslie (1813) recorded that in southern India the legume *D. fabaeformis* (now *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) was much prized by the natives as a vegetable. Chevalier (1939) noted that Commerson observed the cultigen growing in Pondecherry (south of Madras) in the eighteenth century. Curiously, neither Garcia da Orta (1913) nor Commelin's index to Rheede Tot Draakenstein's *Flora Malaborica* (Commelin, 1718) mention the cultigen in their pre-Linnaean publications on the plants of southern India.

In his *Mantissa Plantarum* (1767), Linnaeus established that *Psoralea tetragonoloba* (now *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) is a legume whose habitat was Arabia (Linnaeus, 1961). Linnaeus must have received seed of the cultigen rather than a plant specimen from his pupil Pehr Forsskal, who collected in Arabia from 1761 to 1763. Christensen's index to Forsskal's Flora *Aegyptiaco-Arabica* makes no reference to the cultigen (Christensen, 1922) However, the symbol "H. U." in the Linnaean manuscript indicates that seeds were grown out in the Uppsala Botanical Garden. Candolle (1825) noted that guar was from Arabia. Subsequent publications by Blatter (1919), Schwartz (1939), and Schweinfurth (1912) point to Aden where guar was cultivated. Most probably guar was brought to Aden by Indian merchants and traders from the Bombay area. Schweinfurth (1912) observed that in Arabic the vernacular name of the cultigen is *hindia*. The earliest citation seen for guar in the western part of the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent

is by Linnaeus. In his *Mantissa Plantarum*, Linnaeus (1961) cites a second specimen of *P. tetragonoloba* (now *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) from Surat, India. The specimen most probably was collected by Henrik Braad. The first introduction of guar in the United States, came in 1903 from the Government Farm in Surat (Hymowitz and Matlock, 1963).

#### 2.5 Traditional use of guar

The traditional uses of guar in the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent are as follows:

#### **Human Consumption**

- Immature pods are dried, salted, and preserved for future use (Huprikar and Sohonie 1961; Wiser 1955).
- Immature pods are dried and fried like potato chips.
- Green pods are cooked like French beans (Watt, 1908).
- Mature seeds are used as an emergency pulse in time of drought.

#### Cattle Feed

- Plants are cut and fed as green forage (Watt, 1908).
- Beans are boiled in a large kettle and fed to cattle as a high protein source (Watt, 1889).

#### Medical purposes

- Plants are ashed, then mixed with oil and used as a poultice on cattle boils (Indraji, 1910).
- Leaves are eaten to cure night blindness (Indraji, 1910).
- Seeds are used as a chemotherapeutic agent against smallpox.
- Boiled guar seeds, are used as poultices for the plague, enlarged livers, head swellings, amd on swellings due to broken bones (Roxburgh, 1814).
- Seeds are used as a laxative (Chopra *et al.*, 1956).

#### Crop and soil improvement

- Plants are used as shade for ginger (Watt, 1908).
- Guar commonly is used as a cover crop and green manure (Watt, 1908).

#### Religious Use

• Guar is not considered a sacred plant in the Bombay area (Lisboa, 1883). However, same individuals omit immature pods and seeds from their diet during their pilgrimage to the holy city, Varanasi. Only those plants believed by oral tradition and legend to be native to India are eaten by the pilgrims in Varanasi.

#### 2.6 Recent history

When guar was first introduced into the United States in 1903 (Hymowitz and Matlock, 1963), the centre of crops production was located in the provinces of Bombay Presidency and Sind of British India. These areas today form a major portion of the western half of the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent. Even in its centre of crop production, guar was never planted on as large an area as the most commonly sown pulses, pigeon peas (*Cajanus cajan*) and chick peas (*Cicer arietinum*). Mollison (1901) pointed out that since guar usually was sown as a mixed crop it actually was grown over a much wider area than the statistical figures indicate. Statistical information for guar from other areas is lacking or unreliable, in part because large regions of the subcontinent were never consolidated under British rule and remained semiautonomous until independence.

In the Unites States, the early introduction of guar were sent to federal and state experimental stations located in the Southwest, where it was believed to be suited to the soils, hot climate, and long growing season of the area (Wiser, 1955). Emphasis was placed on its use as a soil-improving legume and as an emergency forage for cattle. Since guar was not found to be outstanding, it soon fell into oblivion and remained in the United States as a crop curiosity until World War II.

The year of introduction of guar into various countries is presented in table 2.1. In some cases, the year of introduction is only an approximation, since the crop could easily have been introduced earlier by individual or government agencies without proper documentation of the date of introduction. The dates given in table 2.1 are the earliest references cited in abstract journals or in publications received by U.S. National Agricultural Library.

With the advent of World War II, the importation of locust bean (*Ceratonia siliqua*) gum from the Mediterranean was cut off, and a shortage developed. Of necessity, the Institute of Paper Chemistry at Appleton, Wisconsin, searched for domestic replacements that could be used as a wet-end additive in paper making. This is a material which, on addition to the paper beater or the

head box of a paper-making machine, will adhere to the surface of the wood fibres and cause then to stick together more firmly when they are felted together in formation of the paper sheet. Galactomannan gums have an amazing adherence to cellulose and hence to wood fibres, and by forming a coating on the fibres, aid in cementing then together as they touch and cross each other in the laying down of the fibres in paper sheet formation. These facts were observed by Prof. Ernest Anderson (1949) who worked at the Institute of Paper Chemistry each summer when he was on leave from the University of Arizona. His main finding was that the endosperm of guar contained a useful galactomannan, present in the seed to the extent of about 50% usable material. In 1943, General Mills, Inc. undertook the milling of guar in order to use the endosperm gum in paper manufacture. Discussion of the excellent quality of guar gum in paper manufacture is described by Rowland (1945).

Examining the properties of guar gum, Whistler (1948) visualized its wide industrial potential and, among other, recommended its continuation as an industrial gum and protein source and as a new crop for the United States. Since World War II, the industrial uses of guar have increased and will continue to do so. This prospect emphasizes the need for improved genetic breeding of guar as well efforts to use the seed's protein for human nutrition.

Table 2.1 "Language, geographic site, and earliest reference to common names of *Cyamopsis* tetragonoloba"

Country	Year	Reference
Argentina	1932	Memmler, 1932
Australia	1910	Anon, 1911
Brazil	1950	Costa, 1950
Egypt	1956	Saber et al., 1956
Fiji	1936	Sampson, 1936
France	1790	Lamarck, 1786
Indonesia	1912	Burkill, 1935
Israel	1955	Lachover and Plaut, 1955
Italy	1948	Calvino, 1948
Kenya	1891	Sacleux, 1891
Malawi	1936	Sampson, 1936
Malaysia	1919	Spring and Milsum, 1919
Marocco	1954	Foury, 1954
New Guinea	1936	Sampson, 1936
People's Republic of China	1951	Overholt, 1951
Philippines	1911	Piper, 1911
Sierra Leone	1958	Hutchinson and Dalziel, 1958
Singapore	1917	Burkill, 1935
Somali Republic	1939	Schwartz, 1939
South Africa	1952	Doidge, 1952
Spain	1959	Casares and Lopez-Herrerra, 1959
Sudan	1936	Sampson, 1936
Tanzania	1891	Sacleux, 1891
United Kingdom	1790	Aiton, 1812
United States	1903	Hymowitz and Matlock, 1963
Zaire	1947	Anon, 1948

## 3. Taxonomy

Cyamopsis DC (Candolle, 1825) (kyamos translates "bean" and opsis "resemblance to") is an old world genus of four species. In his treatment of Cyamopsis for the Flora of Tropical East Africa, Gillett (1958) divided the genus into three species: Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub., Cyamopsis senegalensis Guill. And Perr., and Cyamopsis serrata Schinz. However, he left unsettled the question of what to do with the intermediate forms between C. senegalensis and C. serrata.

In 1960 Torre (1960) proposed that intermediate forms be recognized as a distinct species, which he named *Cyamopsis dentata* (N. E. Br.) Torre. On the other hand, Merxmuller (1970) recognizes only three species in the genus, i.e., *C. tetragonoloba*, *C. senegalensis*, and *C. serrata*. In this chapter we shall follow Gillet's taxonomic of Cyamopsis (Table 3.1).

From a cytological point of view, Senn (1938) suggested there was a close relationship between the genus *Cyamopsis* and the genus *Indigofera*. He postulated that *Cyamopsis* (n=7) is a derived aneuploidy from *Indigofera* (n=8). Nevertheless, Gillett (1958) concluded that although *Cyamopsis* indeed was closely related to *Indigofera*, it was preferable to retain *Cyamopsis* as a distinct genus.

Table 3.1 "Chromosome number and geographic distribution of species in the genus Cyamopsis"

Species	Diploid chromosome number	Distribution
C. senegalensis Guill. and Perr.	14	Saudi Araba, Ethiopia, Sudan, Mali, Senegal, Tanzana
C. serrata Schinz	14	Southwestern Africa, Botswana South Africa
C. dentata (N. E. Br.) Torre	?	Rhodesia, Angola, Southwestern Africa, South Africa
C. tetragonoloba (L.) Taub.	14	Cultigen

#### Cyamopsis senegalensis

The species *Cyamopsis senegalensis* (Figure 3.1) is an erect herb about 30 cm tall with profuse branching toward the base. The pink, grey, or black seeds, rhomboid in shape, weigh about 12 g per 1000 seeds. Plant of *Cyamopsis senegalensis* have been found in the semiarid savannah zone south of the Sahara from Senegal to Saudi Arabia (Gillett, 1958) on alluvium after inundation (Hutchinson and Dalziel, 1927), and on settled sandy dune during the rainy season (Chevalier,

1939). Trochain (1957) reports that 5% of the natural forage by weight near the village of Sabsabre, Senegal, was *Cyamopsis senegalensis*. The samples were taken during the month of October in 1946. Miège (1960) first reported that *Cyamopsis senegalensis* has 2n = 14 chromosomes. Jardin's (1967) compilation of foods used in Africa is the only publication seen that lists *Cyamopsis senegalensis* has having an economic use. According to Jardin, leaves of *Cyamopsis senegalensis* are eaten in Chad during periods of food shortage.

An extremely interesting specimen of *Cyamopsis senegalensis* was collected by Polhill and Paulo near the Ruaha River in Tanzania in 1962 (Roy and Theodore, 1979). Seeds of *Cyamopsis senegalensis* could have been carried to the region by migratory birds or the specimen may represent the remains of an isolated population.

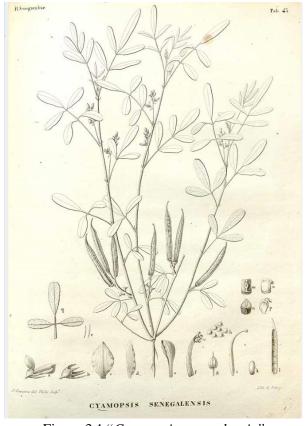


Figure 3.1 "Cyamopsis senegalensis"

#### Cyamopsis serrata and Cyamopsis dentata

Little is known about the ecology and geographical distribution of the small annual herbs *Cyamopsis serrata* and *Cyamopsis dentata*. Apparently both species are found in semiarid habitats similar to those of *Cyamopsis senegalensis*. The pink, rhomboid-shaped seeds of *Cyamopsis serrata* weight about 6 g per 1000 seeds. Plants of *Cyamopsis serrata* have been reported in the Republic of South Africa, southwest Africa, and Botswana (Boker, 1926; Frahm-

Leliveld, 1966; Gillett, 1958; Merxmuller, 1970), while *Cyamopsis dentata* has been reported in Rhodesia, Angela, and southwestern Africa (Drummond, 1972; Gillett, 1958; Torre, 1960).

Hymowitz and Upadhya (1963) demonstrated that Cyamopsis serrata had 2n = 14 chromosomes, a count confirmed by Frahm-Leliveld (1966). In addition, Frahm-Leliveld observed that there were chromosome size differences between her two Cyamopsis serrata specimens. The specimen from Botswana had larger chromosome dimensions that the specimen from south-western Africa. The chromosome number for Cyamopsis dentata is unknown. No common name or uses have been seen for either of the species.

#### Cyamopsis tetragonoloba

The species Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (Figure 3.2) is a summer annual herb that has never been found in the wild (Gillett, 1958). Ayyangar and Krishnaswamy (1933) report 2n = 14 chromosomes for Cyamopsis psoralioides (now Cyamopsis tetragonoloba). Other investigator have confirmed this count (Frahm-Leliveld, 1953; Sen and Vidyabhushan, 1960; Vig, 1963). No hybrids between species of Cyamopsis have been reported in the literature.

Extensive cytotaxonomic studies by Frahm-Leliveld (1960; 1962; 1966) established that 2n = 16 is the most common chromosome number in *Indigofera*. However, several species have chromosome number 2n = 14 and one of these, *Indigofera ischnoclada* (section Latestipulatae), resembles *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* in total chromosomes length (27.3 to 31.7  $\mu$ ) and shape (Frahm-Leliveld 1962). The investigations by Frahm-Leliveld reinforced the beliefs of Gillet (1958) and Seen (1938) that *Cyamopsis* is closely related to *Indigofera*.

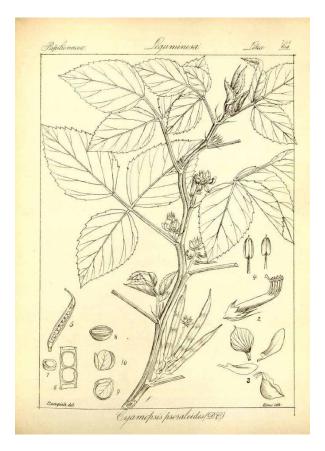


Figure 3.2 "Cyamopsis psoralioides"

# 4. Origin of Cyamopsis tetragonoloba

The history of guar has been considered in the previous chapter, but a brief discussion of the origin of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* seems pertinent here. Vavilov (1951) attempted to determine the centre of origin of domesticated crops by locating the area in which the greatest diversity occurred for a particular crop. One of his independent geographical regions in which plants were first domesticated is the Indian Centre of Origin.

Among the pulses that Vavilov considered to be of Indian origin was *Cyamopsis psoralioides* (now *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*), as well as *Cajanus cajan*, *Delichos lablab* (now *Lablab purpureus* [L.] Sweet), *Vigna sinensis* (now *Vigna unguiculata* [L.] Walp.), and *Trigonella foenum-groecum*. However, the latter three pulses mentioned appear to be of African origin. Therefore, the major criticism of Vavilov's concept is that minimized time, space, and cultural diffusion.

For the pulses, Vavilov overestimated the contribution of the Indian flora to the development of Indian agriculture and highly underestimated the importance of the African flora. For example,

Chablani (1951) comments that Sind was the first province to receive the onset of Islam where the Arabic invaded it in 712 A.D. The Arabs introduced into the region several important crops, such as the date palm, fig, and pomegranate.

Even prior to the Arab invasion of India, early trade routes between north-western India and the eastern coast of Africa area mentioned in the *Periplus of the Erythraean Sea*, which was probably written around 100 A.D. (Freeman-Grenville, 1962). Historically, it appears that the dry regions of the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent developed a derivative agriculture and that either by trade or through conquest its food stuffs came from elsewhere.

It is unlikely the cultigen is indigenous to the north-eastern area of the Indian subcontinent (Long, 1859). As late as 1905, Prain (1903; 1905) noted that the cultigen occasionally was cultivated in the Bengal region and that the most common name for the plant was guar. Today, in Bengal, guar pods are eaten mainly by Indians, who trace their ancestry to western or southern India. In addition, a vernacular name of the plant in the Calcutta area is *bilati sim*, which translated into English means "foreign bean" (Mukerji, 1915).

The ecological conditions under which guar thrives suggest that southern India is not the native area for the cultigen. Guar, like the other three species in the genus *Cyamopsis*, flourishes in hot, dry climates such as in the south-western United States and north-western India. Under high soil moisture conditions or drizzly weather with high humidity, *Alternaria brassicae*, *Rhizoctonia solani*, and *Fusarium coereleum* cause appreciable damage to the cultigen (Singh,1953; Streets, 1948). It seems reasonable, then, that the focus on the domestication of guar should be concentrated toward the drier regions of western Asia.

From an economic and social viewpoint, Chablani (1951) suggests that Sind does not appear to have been particularly distinguished for the cultivation of fruits, vegetable, or flowers. According to Chablani, there is not authoritative account of the agricultural life and produce of the country during the days if the Moghuls and Kalhoras. These people were not interested in agriculture but rather in industry and trade. Therefore, it is most unfortunate that until the arrival of the British in the nineteenth century, little is known about the agriculture of Sind.

After analysing the flora of British India, Hooker and Thomson (1855) roughly estimated that 90% of the Sind vegetation consist of plants indigenous to Africa, of which about 50% are common to Nubian or Egyptian plants. Biwas (1943) concurs with Hooker and Thomson that Sind is poor in endemic floral content. He goes one step further, however, in stating that this is true also for the desert regions of Rajputana and the dry regions of Baluchistan. Concerning the flora a little further southward, Gray (1886) speculates that most of the cultivated Papilionaceae in the Bombay Presidency appear to be indigenous to Egypt and Abyssinia.

In Chapter I it was pointed out that guar has not been found in any Neolithic sites in India, that the use of Sanskrit names to ascribe antiquity to the cultigen is questioned, and that a Tamil name for the cultigen perhaps can be traced back to the thirteenth to fifteen century A. D. In addition, guar has an unusual acreage and use distribution throughout the subcontinent. It is cultivated as a field crop in the dry regions of north-western India and the adjacent areas of western Pakistan and as a kitchen garden crop in peninsular southern India. Occasionally it is cultivated along the coastal regions connecting the two area.

The dilemma of when and where guar was adapted to the needs of man; how, when, and by whom it was disseminated; and lastly, whether or not the distribution of the cultigen took place in prehistory or within the modern era cannot be answered definitively due to the absence of concrete evidence.

It is possible that wild *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* forms still exist in the dry regions of Africa, Arabia, and or the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent but have not been discovered or that, if such forms did exist, they are now extinct. A report wild *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* in Tanzania appears to be nothing more than an escape from cultivation (Roy and Theodore, 1979).

The probability that guar was domesticated very early in Africa or Arabia and then made its way to the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent is remote. Guar is not used in tribal or ceremonial customs in Africa. The name of the cultigen in Arabic is *hindia*, suggesting an Indian origin. As indicated in table 2.1, guar is a fairly recent import to Africa.

The use of the trans-domestication concept to explain the origin of guar was proposed by Hymowitz (1972). The trans-domestication concept is defined as the movement by man of a wild species from its indigenous area to another region where it subsequently is domesticated. Guar is given as an example of trans-domesticate.

According to Hymowitz, a drought-tolerant legume, *Cyamopsis senegalensis*, found in the semiarid savannah zone south of the Sahara from Senegal to Saudi Arabia, arrived on the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent as flotsam in Arab-India trade. One the major items of trade between the Arabs and Indians were horses. Basham (1959) states that horses would not breed well in the Deccan and "were regularly imported by sea from Sind, Persia and Arabia to the ports of western India". Sastri (1966) points out that Marco Polo noted that ships came to India from Hormos, Aden, and all Arabia, laden with horses for trade. The unfavourable climate of southern India and ignorance of Indian horse-keepers necessitated large annual imports of fresh animals.

The Arabs must have taken on board their ships huge quantities of fodder to feed the horses while on the seas and perhaps sold any remaining fodder to the Indians. Plants of *Cyamopsis senegalensis* probably were cut and taken along on the ships as fodder. Since the climatic

conditions in the dry regions of the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent are favourable to *Cyamopsis* senegalnsis, any seed brought along by the Arabs which germinated could have easily formed the basis for the development through selection of what is today *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*. The arrival of *Cyamopsis senegalensis* on the subcontinent probably was sometime between the ninth to thirteenth century A. D. Extensive trade took place between the Arabs and the Indians during this period.

The unusual distribution and use of guar in north-western India and southern India, according to Hymowitz, also is due to the influence of the Arabs. Maqbul Ahmed (1960) states that "the majority of Arab accounts of India up to the time of al-Biruni (1048 A. D.) dealt with either the north-western regions or the southern peninsula. The reason for this is probably that the Arabs of Sind were always at loggerheads with the neighbouring princes belonging to the Gujara-Pratihara dynasty. Hence, they had little opportunity for social or cultural contact with northern or central India. On the other hand, the Arab's contact with the South and with the coastal regions was very ancient and was based on trade and commerce".

The above hypothesis presented for the origin of guar is very speculative. Biosystematic studies are urgently needed to critically analyse the relationship between the cultigen *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* and the other species in the genus *Cyamopsis*.

# 5. Importance of guar

#### **5.1** Agriculture economic importance

Guar or cluster-bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) is an important agricultural product widely cultivated in arid and semi-arid areas in north and northwest parts of India and east and south-eastern part of Pakistan (Santosh, 2014).

Nearly 75-80% of world guar seed production is contributed by India (Figure 5.1). Rajasthan is the major guar producing state in India followed by Haryana and Gujarat and small contributions come from the states of Uttar Pradesh, Punjab and Madhya Pradesh (Figure 5.2)

In Pakistan, guar seed is mainly produced in Punjab and Sindh province with about 80% of total guar acreage under irrigation. Pakistan contributes nearly 15% of world guar seed production (Figure 5.1). Bhakkar district of Punjab province contributes about 43.2% of total guar production in Pakistan followed by Layyad (15.8%), Khusab (4.8%), Mianwali (4.7%), and rest

by other districts. Sudan, Australia and parts of USA are the other guar growing countries (Purushottam, 2010).

Total production in India of guar seed has crossed 3.000.000 ha in the early 2000s and has remained in the range of 3.000.000-3.500.000 hectares over a decade (Figure 5.4). The production fluctuates highly and depending upon the monsoon condition in India particularly western districts of Rajasthan.

Total production of guar seed in India is estimated to have crossed 2.7 million tons during the agricultural year 2013-14 due to good weather conditions in the major guar producing areas in India (Figure 5.4). With a moderate production of 250,000 tons in Pakistan, which is another important guar producing area, the total global production of guar bean is estimated to have crossed 3 million tons during 2013-14.

Nearly 75% of the guar gum or other derivatives of guar seed are being produced in India and are exported mainly to USA, China and European countries. Italy imports about 3% of Indian guar , the amount of guar imported in 2013-2104 amounted to 21.297 tons, with a value of 24.678.435,00 USD (Table 5.1., Figure 5.3). The value added derivatives of guar powder are used by the various industries in India as well as abroad. Taking the US, Australian, African crop the total world supply of Guar seed is around 10-16 lakh tons (Santosh 2014).

Table 5.1 "Guar gum Exports Data From India 2013 - 2014"

Country	Quantity (t)	Value (USD)
USA	332.247	1.279.307.715,00
China P Rp	56.968	145.184.055,00
Germany	16.957	49.833.180,00
Russia	10.971	45.100.710,00
Canada	8.736	33.198.705,00
Italy	21.297	24.678.435,00
Netherland	3.732	12.975.000,00
Brazil	3.096	12.852.330,00
Egypt A Rp	29.454	10.887.855,00
Indonesia	12.681	10.216.575,00
UK	3.211	9.783.075,00
Argentina	2.328	9.077.700,00
Japan	2.842	8.600.865,00
U Arab Emts	2.301	7.735.245,00
Latvia	10.906	6.587.925,00
Australia	1.722	6.204.270,00
Malaya	12.913	5.939.970,00
Turkey	8.657	5.833.395,00
Switzerland	1.621	5.104.995,00
South Africa	1.593	5.074.095,00
Iran	1.128	4.341.615,00
Mexico	1.376	4.340.595,00
Greece	8.263	4.086.240,00
Belgium	2.052	3.923.595,00
Kore Rp	4.120	3.813.885,00
Thailand	2.722	3.718.920,00
Poland	4.755	3.539.280,00
Denmark	1.352	3.288.120,00
Singapore	571	2.994.060,00
Chile	848	2.558.745,00
Sri Lanka Dsr	7.627	2.531.040,00
France	1.123	2.265.660,00
Taiwan	4.980	2.103.045,00
Philippines	2.918	2.076.075,00
Spain	698	1.849.380,00
Lithuania	3.438	1.459.860,00
Saudi Arab	264	1.406.265,00
Jordan	384	1.139.145,00
Israel	361	1.009.875,00
Vietnam Soc Rep	497	943.695,00
Ukraine	281	940.410,00
Syria	238	866.745,00
Bulgaria	1.523	864.810,00
Oman	263	704.760,00
Colombia	219	684.030,00
Nigeria	166	650.685,00
Afghanistan Tis	90	512.205,00
Ecuador	1.169	505.755,00
Guatemala Navy Zagland	148	487.440,00
New Zealand	142	462.615,00
Korea Dp Rp	116	384.735,00
Algeria	90	323.010,00
Peru	115	319.035,00
Finland	100	318.465,00
Cyprus	898	300.060,00
Uruguay	77	276.510,00

Pakistan Ir	100	261.135,00
Sweden	51	241.230,00
Yemen Republic	71	234.660,00
Czech Republic	98	233.490,00
Bangladesh Pr	748	222.585,00
Kazakhstan	80	218.730,00
Slovenia	98	201.075,00
Venezuela	30	184.395,00
Morocco	78	181.380,00
Lebanon	394	175.500,00
Belarus	50	170.730,00
Romania	61	147.915,00
Iraq	50	116.730,00
Panama Republic	35	110.190,00
Swaziland	20	95.430,00
Dominic Rep	25	94.875,00
Hong Kong	19	83.910,00
Congo P Rep	15	80.865,00
Zimbabwe	20	75.405,00
Chad	20	71.775,00
Croatia	23	66.645,00
Mali	31	66.345,00
Myanmar	55	65.925,00
Liechtenstein	120	52.410,00
Hungary	20	52.035,00
Tanzania Rep	14	50.625,00
Estonia	18	43.545,00
Mongolia	10	43.500,00
Costa Rica	12	40.965,00
Portugal	9	28.395,00
Bahrain Is	5	28.275,00
Mozambique	10	27.360,00
Norway	9	25.650,00
Kuwait	8	25.020,00
Unspecified	10	23.640,00
Albania	5	23.625,00
Nepal	30	22.320,00
Senegal	9	22.305,00
Turkmenistan	4	22.110,00
Kenya	3	17.565,00
Malta	40	14.535,00
Georgia	44	13.125,00
Chana	4	9.735,00
Macedonia	20	7.515,00
Zambia	2	6.435,00
Madagascar	21	6.180,00
Gambia	1	2.385,00
Congo D Rep	0	1.950,00
Sudan	0	225,00
Total:	601.945	1.760.178.810

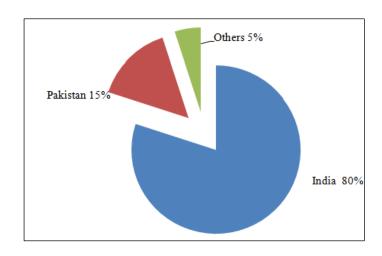


Fig. 5.1 "Major producing countries"

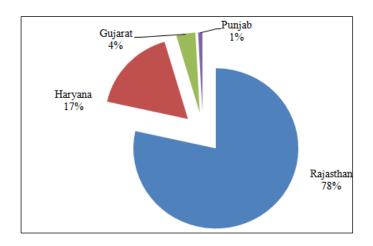


Fig. 5.2 "Major producing States of India countries"

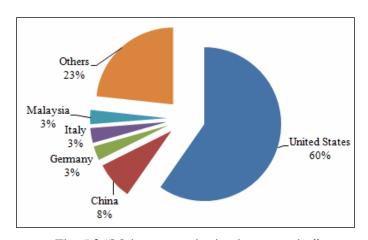


Fig. 5.3 "Major export destination countries"

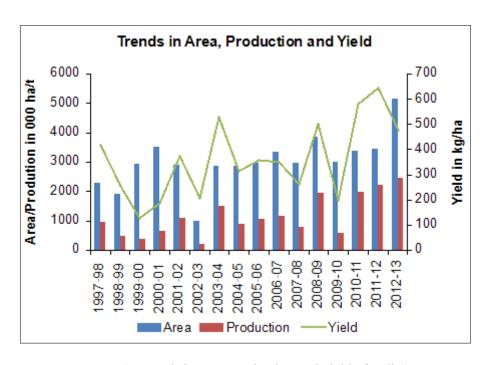


Fig. 5.4 "Trends in area, production and yield of India"

The trend of the price of the splits guar has increased sharply from March 2011, starting from less than 2.20 USD/kg until 19.8 USD/kg in the period between March 2012 and June 2012 and then gradually return to the initial price at the beginning of the 2014 year (Figure 5.5).



Fig. 5.5 "Price trend of splits guar"

#### Guar production in India

The production of guar in India has seen wide variation during in recent past ranging from 0.2 to 2.7 million tons due to the over dependence of the crop on monsoon precipitation (Table 5.2). Only 0.2 million tons of guar bean was produced from an area of nearly 1 million hectares during 2002-03 due to severe drought. A harvest of 2.7 million tons from an area of 5.6 million hectares was achieved in 2013-14 due to good monsoon. In spite of the fluctuation in the area and production of guar, an increasing trend has been observed during last decade in acreage under the crop and production of guar bean in India (Figure 5.6). It is apparent from the figure that production is increasing at a faster rate than the area under cultivation of guar due to increase in the productivity, it is expected to increase of price in coming years on account based on increasing demand for factors like use of guar gum in shale gas industry, low-input requirement and relative profitability of crop even at lower prices.

The cultivation of guar in India may be grouped into three categories. The traditional farmers taking guar under rain-fed conditions, this category broadly covers an area of 3 million hectares. Traditional farmers taking guar under irrigated condition are moderately likely to shift to other crops. Lastly, non-traditional irrigated resource rich farmers from state like Haryana and Gujarat (Santosh, 2014).

Table 5.2 "Area, production and yield of guar in recent past in India"

	/ <b>1</b>	, ,	
Year	Area (000 ha)	<b>Production (000 tons)</b>	Yield (Kg/ha)
2000-01	3497	659	188
2001-02	2903	1090	375
2002-03	975	199	204
2003-04	2854	1513	530
2004-05	2867	903	315
2005-06	2956	1059	358
2006-07	3344	1169	350
2007-08	3472	1789	515
2008-09	3863	1936	501
2009-10	2996	595	199
2010-11	3382	1965	581
2011-12	3444	2218	644
2012-13	5152	2461	478
2013-14#	5603	2715	485
2014-15*	4255	2415	567

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, GOI

<sup>#</sup>Figures for 2013-14 at all India level are not available and hence rough estimates have been worked out on the basis of area and production in Rajasthan and its relative position in guar in India.

<sup>\*</sup>Author (Santosh, 2014) estimate based on regression analysis for area and previous three-year average for productivity.

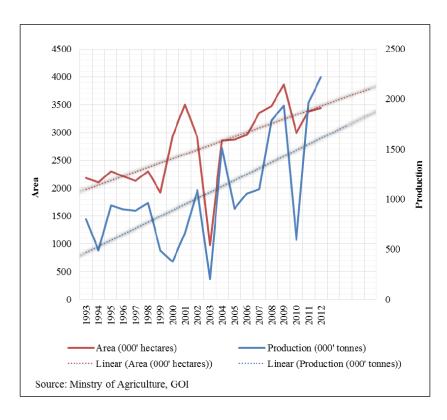


Fig. 5.6 "Area and production of guar in India"

#### Guar production in Rajasthan and in other states of India

Rajasthan is the largest guar bean producing state in India. The crop is cultivated in Kharif season and sowing starts with the onset of monsoon in the month of June/July. Guar is being grown mainly in arid districts of western part of Rajasthan (Santosh, 2014). It is grown mainly as rain-fed crop and thus, production and productivity of crop is highly dependent on the intensity, spread and level of monsoon rainfall in the state. In Rajasthan, presently Hanumangarh is the leading guar producing district contributing about one-fifth of total guar production and about 10% of area under guar cultivation in the state (Purushottam, 2010).

The details of the leading guar producing districts in Rajasthan state is given in table 5.3. The table reveals that Bikaner is the leading district both in terms of area and production. The districts of Hanumangarh, Sriganganagar and Churu are the other three major producers. These four districts together contribute nearly three-fourth of the total guar production in the state.

Area and production of guar-bean in Rajasthan for the period 1991-2011 is shown in figure 5.7. The lowest production of guar-bean in Rajasthan was recorded at 28,000 tons during 2002-03 (which was a drought year) while the production has increased in recent years. The figure reveals

the high degree of fluctuation over year is observed in the production of guar-bean in Rajasthan. This may be due to overdependence of crop on rainfall (Santosh 2014).

Table 5.3 "Leading Guar producing districts in Rajasthan (TE 2011-12)"

Districts	Area (%)	Production (%)
Bikaner	29.1	28.5
Hanumangarh	9.6	16.1
Sri Ganganagar	5.2	10.6
Churu	10.6	9.1
Jaisalmer	13.9	7.5
Barmer	13.8	6.0
Jodhpur	4.6	5.0
Sikar	2.5	4.0
Jhunjhunu	2.0	2.9
Nagaur	2.8	2.5
Jaipur	1.2	2.0
Jalore	1.4	1.5
Alwar	0.6	1.2
Pali	1.0	1.1
Bhilwara	0.2	0.2

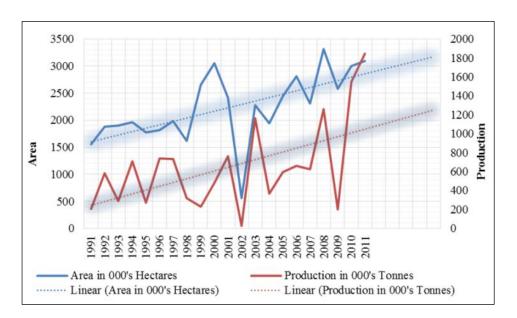


Fig. 5.7 "Area and production of guar in India in Rajasthan"

In addition to Rajasthan, guar is also cultivated in Haryana, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh and Punjab. In terms of area, Haryana and Gujarat are comparable but Haryana has made significant growth in production in recent years due to higher productivity. The latest available official statistics reveal that the production of guar-bean in Haryana has ranged from 91,000 tons in the year 2002-03 to 602,000 tons in 2008-09 (Table 5.4; Santosh, 2014).

The high yielding and short duration varieties developed by Haryana Agricultural University, Hissar viz.; HG 365, and HG 563 and its extensive use by farmers has supported higher productivity in the state. Increasing area under cultivation of Guar in Haryana will help in augmenting the overall production of Guar from India (Purushottam, 2010).

The growth in area, production and yield of guar seed in Haryana during 1991-2011 is presented in figure 5.8. The figure reveals an increasing trend in area and production over years though declining trends are observed during recent years. This may be due to the fact that guar may not find itself competitive at lower prices in area like Haryana and Gujarat with availability of resources mainly irrigation and availability of more remunerative options like cotton in these areas.

The crop considered generally for marginalised land has developed a lot of curiosity among farmers mainly from the non-conventional states after sudden rise in the prices owing to its demand in international market mainly USA. The analysis of the relative share of different states in total production and area shows that Rajasthan is the leading producer but suffers from high fluctuation in production. On the other hand Haryana has significant contribution in terms of production based on high productivity. This has been achieved by using high yielding short duration varieties by farmers and assured irrigation. The Rajasthan has shown the lead in production but with high fluctuation in its share. On the other hand the share of different states has been observed to be almost uniform over years. It is also revealed that production of guar in Rajasthan is relying heavily on monsoon while in other state the production is not that much affected by rainfall due to assured irrigation (Santosh, 2014).

Table 5.4 "Area, production and yield in recent past in Haryana and Gujarat"

Year	Area (000 ha)	Haryana Production (000 tons)	Yield (Kg/ha)	Area (000 ha)	Gujarat Production (000 tons)	Yield (Kg/ha)
2000-01	148	102	689	273	60.9	223
2001-02	196	127	648	263	112	424
2002-03	205	91	444	213	65	306
2003-04	269	117	435	266	204	766
2004-05	217	254	1171	214	157	733
2005-06	270	289	1070	188	108	575
2006-07	295	334	1132	205	83	404
2007-08	341	395	1200	196	130	662
2008-09	370	602	1627	150	53	353
2009-10	252	329	1305	133	45	337
2010-11	256	333	1300	125	73	586
2011-12	215	290	1350	37	33	892

Source: Department of Agriculture, Haryana & Department of Agriculture, Gujarat

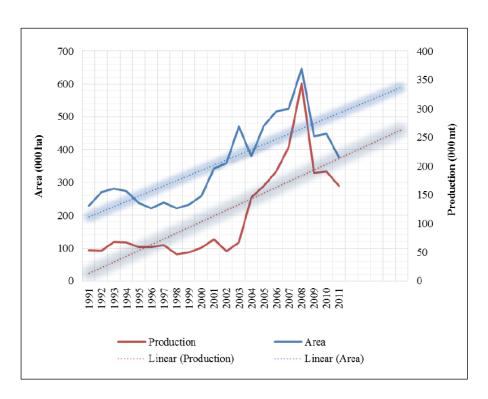


Fig. 5.8 "Area and production of guar in Haryana"

#### 5.2 Uses and production of guar and its derivatives

Guar is used for extracting of gum from seeds, as animal fodder from vegetative part, and is also used as green manure. Moreover the tender green guar is an important source of nutrition to both human being and animals, which is consumed as a vegetable and cattle feed, respectively. Like other legumes, guar is an excellent soil-building crop with respect to availability of nitrogen. Root nodules contain nitrogen-fixing bacteria and crop residues, when ploughed under, improves yields of succeeding crops. Guar constitutes about 0.27% share in India's agricultural GDP. Guar gum, extracted from guar seeds, is one of important item of export, which constitutes about 0.23% of Indian total exports under the agriculture and allied products.

The guar seed consists of three parts: the seed coat (14-17%), the endosperm (35-42%), and the germ (43-47%). the endosperm that guar gum is derived, which is the prime marketable product of the plant. *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* is used worldwide for food stabilization, fiber source, food, and industry (Morris, 2010). This spherical-shaped endosperm contains significant amounts of galactomannan gum (19 to 43% of the whole seed), which forms a viscous gel in cold water. The by-products of guar processing, "guar meal" are used as cattle feed (mainly cattle and poultry). It can be used up to 10% in poultry diet and can replace up to 100% protein supplements such as ground nut oil cakes in ruminants (Purushottam, 2010).

Guar flour is the ground endosperm of guar seeds. Its industrial value rest upon the gum, which constitutes 78-82% of the endosperm and which is a natural, water-dispersable, hydrocolloid that has great thickening power when dissolved in water. The hydrocolloid commercially known as guar gum is chemically a galactomannan-designated guaran. Galactomannans are polysaccharides consisting of long chains of  $(1\rightarrow4)$ - $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyl units to which single unit side chains of  $(\alpha$ -D-galactopyranosyl units are joined by  $1\rightarrow6$  linkages. Galactomannans are found in a variety of plants but differ in molecular size and in the number of D-galactosyl side chains. The galactomannans are commonly found in the endosperms of the leguminosae. Of 1633 species of legume seeds examined by Anderson (Anderson, 1949) three-fourths contained gum-yielding endosperms (Table 5.5). Galactomannans are present in relatively small amounts in such important agricultural clovers as lespedeza, birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), and sweet clover (*Melilotus*). They are more abundant in alfalfa (*Lucerne, Medicago*) seeds (Andrews *et al.*, 1952).

They are also abundant in fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*), koa hoale (*Leucaena glauca*) of Hewaiian Islands (Unrau, 1961), *Cassia* (Tookey and Clark, 1965) and coffee beans (Larson and Smith, 1955).

Table 5.5 "Estimated endosperm content of leguminous seeds"

Family	Endosperm %	Family	Endosperm %
Acacia	1-15	Glottidium	2
Astragalus	2-3	Glymnoclaudus	15
Baryxylum	30	Indigofera	20
Caesalpinia	8-40	Lespedeza	1-4
Cassia	10-60	Leucaena	15
Cercidium	20	Lotus	2-4
Ceratonia	50	Lysiloma	4
Chamaecrista	8-15	Melitotus	8-12
Colvillea	30	Mimosa	3-30
Crotalaria	8-25	Onomis	25
Cyamopsis	50	Parkinsonia	25
Cytisus	15	Parryella	20
Dalea	20	Prosopis	15
Daubentonia	10-15	Schrankia	12
Delonix	25	Sesbania	20
Desmanthus	15	Sophora	20-25
Desmodium	2	Trifolium	3-10
Gleditsia	30	Virgilia	20

Source: Anderson (1949)

Guar gum recovery normally constitutes around 31% of total guar seed processed, whereas "guar meal" account for 29% and 37% respectively. Guar gum is an important ingredient in producing food emulsifier, food additive, food thickener and other guar gum products. India is the largest producer of guar gum products. Guar gum is purely an export oriented commodity with about 80% of total output exported from the country. Industrially it is used in mining, petroleum drilling and textile industry. In food it is used as a thickener and as a mean of preventing ice crystal formation in frozen desserts. Guar gum is produced from the seed and this is turned into powder. The powder is used in a host of industries, ranging from bakery, dairy, meat, dressing and sausages, beverages, pharmaceuticals and cosmetics, textile printing, mining, water treatment and paper industry. Detailed information on guar application of guar gum are reported in table 5.6 and 5.7.

Table 5.6 "Application-wise global consumption of guar derivatives"

Type of application	Target industries	Global consumption
Food grade	Bakeries (bread), dairy (Ice cream, sherbets, cheese	50-55%
_	etc.), dressing sauces, ketchup's) beverages (chocolate	
	drinks), pet food (thickener).	
Pharmacy grade	Cosmetics and medicines (as binder and thickener),	5-10%
	slimming (Reducing weight and laxative).	
Industrial grade	Oil drilling (as a well stimulant and fraction reducer),	25-30%
	mining (increased yield, filter aid), explosives (gelling	
	agent), coal mining (fraction reducer, binding).	
Other	Textile printing (thickening agent for dyes), paper	10-15%
	(increase strength and decrease porosity), photography	
	(gelling and hardening).	

Guar gum is one of the most cost effective and functional ingredients available for formulating food products. Soluble in cold water, guar imparts a high viscosity and exhibits superior water-binding capacity at low usage levels. These characteristics make it suitable for use in applications as diverse as cottage cheese, sauces, soups, and frozen desserts. The non-ionic nature of guar makes it tolerant to extreme salt and electrolyte levels, important criteria when selecting a thickener for nutraceutical beverages. Guar is an all-natural ingredient, unlike other common thickeners such as modified food starch and cellulose gum (CMC), and has been shown to provide important health benefits. Numerous studies have shown that the consumption of Guar Gum lowers serum LDL cholesterol and triglycerides and increases glucose tolerance. Guar is also high in soluble dietary fiber (Purushottam, 2010). The gum is a polysaccharide with a straight chain of mannose units and galactose in the ratio of 2:1. The gum contains about 6% protein. Guar is more than 6 times as effective as starch in thickening power and is used for upgrading starches. Various derivatives of Guar Gum are available that will stiffen gels even up to a water content of 99%. Commercially important derivatives of Guar gum are:

- a) Hydroxy Alkylated Guar gum
- b) Carboxy Methylated Guar gum
- c) Oxidised Guar gum
- d) Acetates of Guar gum
- e) Cationic derivatives of Guar gum
- f) Sulphated Guar gum
- g) Guar gum formate
- h) Guar gum acryl amide
- i) Borate cross linked Guar gum
- j) Reticulated Guar gum
- k) Carboxy methyl hydroxy propyl Guar gum
- 1) Depolymerised Guar gum

Table 5.7 "Commercial application of guar gum powder"

	**	ation of guar gum powder	D 1 4 6
Product	Form of gum	Function	Product ref.
Food	DI 110 0	m: 1 : 11: (1:1: (	DC IC201CM
Ice Cream	Blended Guar Gum	Thickening, gelling, stabilizing agent	RG-IC201CM
Liquid egg	Blended Guar Gum	Improves consistency Improved thickness and aroma texture	RG-LE201GX
Acidified dairy products	Blended Guar Gum	•	RG-135, RG-150
Fat containing whips cream Instant corn grits	Blended Guar Gum Guar Gum	Pudding and cream dressing of cakes Binder	RG-LF201CGM RG-250
Water ices	Guar Guin Guar Gum	Stabilizer	RG-250 RG-250
Bakery fillings	Guar Gum	Freeze thaw and heat stabilizer	RG-235, 250
Tomato sauces, mayonnaise	Blended Guar Gum	Thickening agent	RG-KS82
Protein low bread	Blended Guar Gum	Binder	RG-BR135,BR150
Icing stabilizers	Guar Gum	Stabilizer	RG-250
Cheese	Blended Guar Gum	Stabilizer	RG-CS55GMX
Salad dressing	Blended Guar Gum	Stabilizer, thickener	RG-SD245
Noodles (like Maggi)	Guar Gum	Binder, thickener, stabilizer	RG-250, 260
Pharmaceuticals	Out Out	zmazi, unenener, successor	110 200, 200
Vitamin B12 prep.	Treated Guar Gum	Stability, Synergistic activity +bismuth salt	RG-PH235
Sustained or time release drugs	Treated Guar Gum	Binder	RG-PH245
Microencapsulation of drugs	Treated Guar Gum	High resorpitivity	RG-PH235PS
Gastrointestinal disorders	Treated Guar Gum	Laxative Property	RG-PH460LX
Comp. tablets prep.	Guar Gum	Dry binder	RG-PH250
Dietetic compositions	Guar Gum	Malnutrition treatment	RG-PH235
Ant inflammatory drugs	Guar Gum	Suspending agent	RG-PH235
Medicinal			
Dietary fibre	PHP Guar Gum	Protective effect	RG-DF100
Mixed in diet	Guar Gum	Reduces urine sugar, cholesterol	RG-MD46
Mixed in diet	Guar Gum	Antidiabetic agent , effects bacterial counts in faeces	RG-460LX
Dietary fibre	PHP Guar Gum	Hypocholesterolemic agent	RG-DF100
Cosmetics			
Shampoo prep.	Cationic Guar Gum	Thickener agent	RG- CO 235
Tooth paste perp.	Guar Gum	Stabilizer and thickener	RG-TP250
Hair setting	Guar Gum	Thickener agent	RG-C0235
Petroleum well drilling			
Oil bore	Cross-Linked Guar Gum		TG-CD250
Oil, gas water bores	Guar Gum	For plugging leaks, stabilization of cross -linkage	TG-GX2100
Rotary drilling	Guar Gum	Indicator of fluid life	TG-270BL
Fracturing solution	Guar Gum	Reduce friction and increase permeability	TG-240HPG
Drilling	Guar Gum	Thickener	TG-270
Petroleum wells	Guar Gum	Water barrier gelling agent	TG-GA260
Fracturing fluids	Guar Gum	Provides viscosity stability	TG-25BAMO
Well stimulator	Guar Gum	Gelling agent	TG-35CMHP
Drilling mud	Guar Gum	Thickening agent	TG-HPG
Fracturing well	Guar Gum	Gelling agent	TG-270KM
Petroleum well fracturing	Guar Gum	Thickening agent	TG-275
Petroleum well blow out	Guar Gum	Thickening agent	TG-HPG
Paper		Tonancia de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya d	DC 220DC
Additive sizing	Guar Gum	Improves wet strength, increase dry strength	RG-230PG,- 230PGSD
Paper/paper board	Modified Guar Gum	Retention aid, imparts dry strength	RG-230AN
Paper making	Cationic Guar Gum	Improves dry strength	RG-235PGCO
Paper making	Guar Gum	Flocculent &sizing agent	RG-230SS
Explosives			
Explosives gel	Guar Gum	Improved resistance to water & aging	RG-260EX
Blasting agent	Guar Gum	Increases viscosity	RG-260EX
Blasting slurry	Guar Gum	Thickening agent	RG-260EX
Explosives mixture	Derivative Guar Gum	Thickening agent	RG-EX240CN
Gel explosives	Guar Gum	Gelling agent	RG-260EX

Gel explosives	ANFO Guar Gum	Gelling agent	RG-255EXPO
Slurry explosives	Guar Gum	Thickening agent	RG-260EX
Nitroalkane explosives	Derivate Guar Gum	Thickening agent	RG-260EXN
Building	Derivate Guar Guiri	Thickening agent	RG 200E2RIV
Plaster	Guar Gum	Thickening agent	TG-250
Concrete	Guar Gum	Water proofing	TG-260
Foamed cement material	Guar Gum	Foam stabilizer	TG-250
Fire fighting	Guar Guin	1 out stubilizer	10 230
Air drop, forest-fire control	Treated Guar Gum	Provides viscosity stability	FF-240FR
Forest fire fighting	Treated Guar Gum	Dispersions	FF-250MEG
Photography	Treated Sum Sum	Dispersions	11 2001120
Processing solution	Treated Guar Gum	Binder and thickener	RG-PHGG
Coal mining	Treated Guar Gum	For shock impregnation of coal seams	TG-250CD
Ore mining			
Iron scrap	Modified Guar Gum	In settling fine particles colloidal flocculent	TG-104FF
Copper electro refining	Guar Gum	Hocculent	TG-104FF
Textiles	Guar Guin		10-10-11
Textile print	Treated Guar Gum	Stabilizer	RG-206AA
Polyester printing	Treated Guar Gum	Thickener	RG-206DV
Printing fluid	Treated Guar Gum	Printing paste thickener	RG-DPL RANGE
Textile printing	Treated Guar Gum	Thickener	RG-DPL RANGE
Agriculture	Treated Guar Guin	Timekener	RO DI L'RITTOL
Insecticidal comp.	Guar Gum		RG-250
Coating for fertilizer	Guar Gum	Prevention of granules	RG-AGMS
Poultry	Guar Gum	Decrease cholesterol levels in chicks	RG-46
Shoe industry	Guar Gum	Good fibrillation & reaggregation of the	TG-235
Ceramics		collagen fibres	
Ceramics articles	Guar Gum	Plaster for moulded articles	TG-250
Tobacco products	Guar Guill Guar Gum	Adhesive	RG-250TO
Tobacco products		Reduces irritation properties,	KG-2301O
Tobacco sheet	Guar Gum	Strengthening agent	RG-235TO
Analytical			
Selective resins	Treated Guar Gum	Resin for separation of boron	RG-250CD
Beads	Treated Guar Gum	Purification of lectins	RG-250
Gel filtration	Treated Guar Gum	Chromatographic separation	RG-250CD
Paints and Distempers			
Oil Base Paints	Modified Guar Gum	Rheology controller, thickener	TG-240HPG
Water Base Paints	Modified Guar Gum	Rheology controller, thickener	TG-220CMG
Distempers	Guar Gum	Binder, thickener	TG-250
Miscellaneous	0 0	Cl. 'C	TEC 000016
Production of sodium carbonate	Guar Gum	Clarifier	TG-220CMG
Aluminium reflectors	Guar Gum	In increasing reflecting power	TG-335
Turbulent flow between pipe walls	Guar Gum	Reduction of resistance	TG-335
Civil disorder control	Guar Gum	Lubricant for concrete surface	TG-335
Mosquito coil	Guar Gum	Saw dust binder	TG-235AGM
Flocculation or Water Treatment	Modified Guar Gum	Flocculating Agent	TG-WT230

## 5.3 Processing of guar seed

The general outline of the manufacturing process of guar gum is shown in figure 5.9. When guar seed are removed from their pods these are spherical in shape, brownish in colour, smaller than pea seeds in size.

The gum is commercially extracted from seed essentially by a mechanical process of roasting, differential attrition, sieving polishing. The seed are broken and the germ is separated from the endosperm. Two halves of the endosperm are obtained from each seed and are known as undehusked guar splits. When the fine layer of fibrous material, which forms the husk, is removed and separated from the endosperm halves by polishing, refined guar splits are obtained. The hull (husk) and germ portion of guar seed are termed as guar meal which is a major byproduct of guar gum power processing and is utilized as cattle feed (Figure 5.10). The refined guar splits are then treated and finished in to powders (known as guar gum) by a variety of routes and processing techniques depending upon the end product desired. The pre hydrated guar splits are crushed in flacker mill and then uniformly to ultra-fine grinder, which grinds the spits without producing too much heat. The grinded material is dried and passed through screens for grading of the material according to the particle size. Various grades are available depending upon color, mesh size, viscosity potential and rate of hydration (Chudzikowski, 1971). In industrial processing of guar gum extrusion is also included before hydration and flaking. After these steps grinding and drying are done. Inclusion of extrusion gives guar gum powder with improved rate (Chowdhary, 2002). The by-products of guar gum industry are Churi and Korma which are utilized for cattle feed.

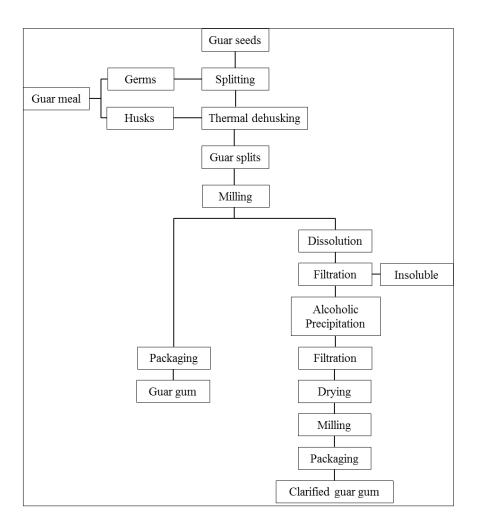


Fig. 5.9 "Flow diagram for industrial manufacturing of guar gum"

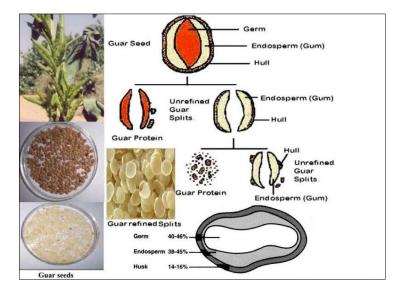


Fig. 5.10 "Processing of guar seed"

## 5.4 Chemical structure and composition of galactomannans

Galactomannan are formed in the matured pods of guar, and the seed are ready for galactomannan extraction when the matured pods are dry (Mathur, 2012). The guar kernel is composed of several layers, namely the outer husk (16-18%), the germ (43-46%) and the endosperm (34-40%). The germ portion of its seed is predominantly protein and the endosperm predominantly galactomannan.

Guar gum mainly consist of the high molecular weight polysaccharides of galactomannans which are linear chain of  $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -linked  $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyl units with  $(1\rightarrow 6)$ -linked  $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranosyl residues as side chains as shown in figure 5.11. These galactose and mannose groups constitute the galactomannan portion of seed endosperm. General composition of guar gum is given in table 5.8.

It was first believed that the side-groups were substitute at regular intervals along the manna backbone (Whistler and Hymowitz, 1979).

However, experiment using enzyme degradation of guar (McCleary, 1979), spectroscopic methods (Grasdalen and Painter, 1980) and computer simulation (McCleary *et al.*, 1985), indicate more random distribution of galactose side groups as given in figure 5.12.

One such model proposes a guar galactomannan in which the galactosyl units are randomly arranged mainly in pairs and triplets (Hoffman and Svensson, 1978). The ratio of mannose to galactose units has historically been reported as 2:1 (Garti and Laser, 2001). Various research studies support ratios in the range of 1.6:1 to 1.8:1 (Grasdalen and Painter, 1980; McCleary *et al.*, 1985; Hoffinan and Svensson 1978; Barth and Smith 1981; Vijayendran and Bone 1984; McCleary 1981; Mathur and Mathur 2005). Current data also suggest that galactomannans from different guar varieties have the same galactose/mannose arrangement (McCleary *et al.*, 1985). The greater branching of guar is believed to be responsible for its easier hydration properties as well as its greater hydrogen bonding activity (Whistler 1954). It is also reported that aggregates are prominent in guar systems and may have important role in viscoelastic behaviour of solution, depending on how they are interlinked (Gittings *et al.*, 2000).

Guar is a polysaccharide with one of the highest molecular weights of all naturally occurring water soluble polymers. The viscosifying effect of commercial guar gum preparations can vary normously depending on the molecular weight of the galactomannan. Early publications reported that average molecular weight of guar gum vary enormously, depending on what method is used, but these are typically in the range of 0.25-5.0 million.

Absolute methods have also been used to determine molecular weight, including light scattering techniques, which are also useful for providing structural information on the polysaccharide (Robinson *et al.*, 1982; Burchard, 1994; Ross-Murphy *et al.*, 1998). One relatively simple and reliable way of estimating molecular weight is to use intrinsic viscosity measurements, calibrated by light scattering or some other absolute method using the Mark- Houwink equation. But more recent results obtained with size exclusion chromatography and low angle laser light scattering show the average molecular weight in the range of 106 to 2 x 106 (Barth and Smith 1981; Vijayendran and Bone 1984).

Table 5.8 "General composition of guar gum"

Constituent	Percentage
Galactomannan	75-85
Moisture	8.0-14
Protein (N x 6.25)	5.0-6.0
Fiber	2.0-3.0
Ash	0.5-1.0

Source: Chudzikowski (1971)

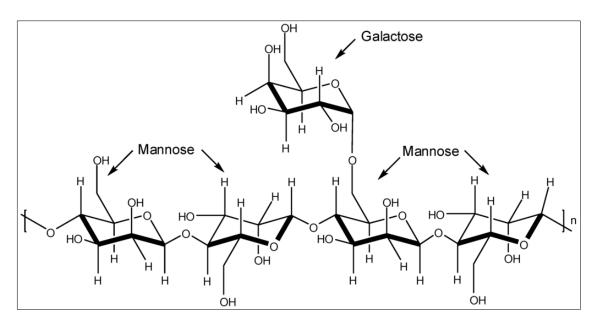


Fig. 5.11 "Structure of guar gum molecule"

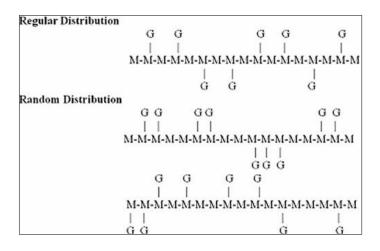


Fig. 5.12 "Sequence of galactose and mannose in guar"

### 5.5 Guar meal

The germ and outer seed coat of guar seed together constitute guar meal. Removal of guar gum from guar seed increased the protein content of the residual by-product i.e. guar meal. It is light greyish tab material with beany flavours. The guar seed results in 62-68% of meal having a protein content of 35-46% (Kumar and Singh, 2002).

Guar meal is a rich source of protein. It contents about one and half times more protein than guar seed and compares well other vegetable protein source like oilseed cake used in poultry and cattle diets. Chemical composition of guar meal is given in table 5.9.

Table 5.9 "Average percentage composition of Guar meal"

ge

Source: Arora SK (1981) Modified

Nagar *et al.* (1981) found that autoclaving of toasted guar meal did not change its crude protein content, however, acid treatment increased the crude protein content. Rajput *et al.* (1998) observed that the total protein of defatted guar meal consisted of 4 fractions, two of high and

other two of low molecular weight proteins and detoxification of guar meal did not cause any significant change in the protein while autoclaving resulted in drastic changes.

Joshi *et al.* (1990) compared the chemical composition of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub. with *Cyamopsis serrata* and *Cyamopsis senegalensis* and found that *Cyamopsis Tetragonol* oba containd maximum protein and oil contest (Table 5.10).

Table 5.10 "Chemical composition of seed of Cyamopsis"

Species	Gum %	Protein %	Oil %
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba	31.30	32.58	6.1-7.5
Cyamopsis serrata	30.25	27.12	4.40
Cyamopsis senegalensis	30.60	26.25	3.06

Source: Joshi et al. (1990)

# 6. Description of the crop

Guar belongs to the family *Leguminosae* and sub-family *Papilionaceae* (Table 6.1). Is an important leguminous annual crop also called as "clusterbean" for its pattern of pod arrangements in clusters.

Table 6.1 "Botanical classification of guar"

Order	<u>Fabales</u>
Family	<u>Fabaceae</u>
Subfamily	<u>Faboideae</u>
Tribe	<u>Indigofereae</u>
Genus	<u>Cyamopsis</u>
Species	Cyamopsis tetragonoloba

It is generally 50 to 100 cm tall, but it can be up to 2-3 metres. It bears 4-10 branches (branched types), however, unbranched type varieties having main stem only which is heavily clustered with pods, have been selected (Figure 6.1). Guar plant may bear on an average basis 30-90 pods per plant, but even many more. The developing pods are rather flat and slim (Figure 6.2) containing 5 to 12 small oval seeds of 5 mm length (TSW = 25-40 g). Usually, mature seeds are

white or grey, but in case of excess of soil moisture just before seed harvest they can turn black and lose germination capacity.

Guar has well developed tap root system, in fact the plant can access soil moisture in low soil depths (Undersander *et al.*, 1991) and has a high tolerance to salinity (Ashraf *et al.*, 2002; Ashraf *et al.*, 2005; Francois *et al.*, 1990). Additionally, this legume develops root nodules with nitrogen-fixing soil bacteria rhizobia in the surface part of its rooting system and a good capability to fix atmospheric nitrogen (Wetselaar, 1967; Elsheikh and Ibrahim, 1999). Its leaves and stems are mostly hairy, dependent on the cultivar. Its fine leaves have an elongated oval shape (5 to 10 cm length) and of alternate position.



Fig. 6.1 (a) unbranched type; (b) branched type



Fig. 6.2 Development pods

The inflorescence of guar is a raceme (Figure 6.3), about 9 to 13 cm long in the branched types and 15 to 20 cm long in the erect sparsely branched types. Normally, 40 to 60 flowers are present in an inflorescence of the branched types and 50 to 70 in the erect and sparsely branched types (Menon, 1973). Fruiting pedicels are stiffly erect in the leaf axils. Flowers are bisexuals, about 9 mm long, and almost sessile. The calyx has five sepals and the corolla has five petals the standard is circular, the wing petals are oblong, and the keel petals are as long and broad as the wing petals. The keel is blunt and slightly incurved, the pistil consist of one carpel. The ovary is linear, sessile and one-celled containing 6 to 10 ovules. The style is short and incurved with a head-shaped stigma (Menon, 1973; Gillet, 1958; Jafri, 1966). There are 10 stamens enclosed in the keel, the anthers are uniform, and the pollen grains are spherical in shape, averaging 40 to 43µ in diameter (Menon *et al.*, 1968; Menon, 1973).

The pods hairy are rather flat and slim 4-12 cm length, containing 5 to 12 small oval seeds of 5 mm length (TGW = 25-40 g). Usually, mature seeds are white or grey, but in case of excess moisture they can turn black and lose germination capacity. The chromosome number of guar seeds is 2n=14 (Guarbohne, 2012). The seeds of guar beans have a very remarkable characteristic. Its kernel consists of a protein-rich germ (43-46%) and a relatively large endosperm (34-40 %), containing big amounts of the galactomannan (Mudgil, *et al.*, 2011).



Fig. 6.3 "Inflorescence of guar"

# 7. Biological cycle

Guar is a three-four months crop. In literature is reported that from sowing to harvesting it takes about 110 to 180 days, but in Mediterranean environment it can take up to 190 days. The figure 7.1 shows the major stages of guar crop cycle. Cycle starts with sowing in May. Germination

takes place in 4 to 6 days of sowing in relation to temperature. Guar is an indeterminate plant showing continuous flowering and pods from the first weeks after germination up to the end of the biological cycle, if soil moisture is available. The pod formation takes place scalarly after flowering. The harvesting of the crop begins when 90 percent pods are matured roughly 90 to 110 days after germination, but it can be extended also over (depending on the variety, soil and climatic conditions; Santosh, 2014)

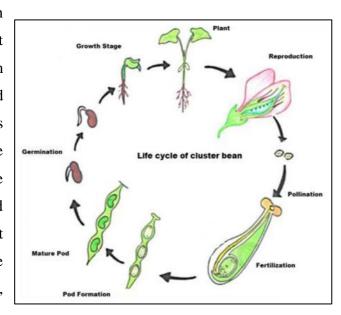


Figure 7.1 Crop cycle of guar

### 7.1 Germination

The constant temperature of 30°C appeared to be optimum for the germination of guar seed (Musil 1946). The lowest temperature for germination is considered 21°C, anyway it is able to germinate at lower temperatures, but with a greater time of germination and with a lower germination capability. However, storage temperature exceeding 16-35 °C coupled with high relative humidity can lead to the complete loss of viability (Doijode, 1989). Yadav and Pant (1979) also reported that the stockholding negative effects and high relative humidity are further compounded at temperatures elevate. Storage of guar seeds for six months significantly reduced the germination percentage (Kalavathi and Ramamoorthy, 1992).

Like many legumes, guar is not able to germinate at very low soil water potentials. Likewise, high salinity and submergence significantly reduced seed germination in guar (Yadava *et al.*, 1975; Datta and Dayal, 1988).

Therefore guar seeds are known to germinate only after sufficient imbibition, approximately twice their original weight. A constant temperature of 30°C, seed treatment with dilute sulphuric acid (Musil, 1946), scarification for five minutes (Hymowitz and Matlock, 1964) and sowing depth of 1.5 to 3.0 cm (Zheng *et al.* 1980) are some of the practical means for obtaining prompt and uniform germination.

Musil (1946) suggested treating hard seed with dilute sulfuric acid or delaying planting until the soil is warm as a practical means of obtaining prompt and uniform germination. Hymowitz and Matlock (1964) obtained a significant difference in germination at 15.6, 21.1, 26.7, and 32.2°C. The greatest increase in germination occurred between 15.6°C and 21.1°C. At 15.6°C, the guar germination percentage was 23, while at 21.1°C the germination percentage was 81. When seed were scarified for 5 min and germinated at 21.1°C, the investigator obtained a 17% increase in germination in the scarified seed over the un-scarified seed. Their data suggest that in order to obtain good stands o guar, the crop should be planted in the field when the soil temperature is at least 21°C.

Mehta and Desai (1958) studied the effect of soil salinity on the germination of seed of several crop species. They added sodium chloride and calcium chloride at eight salinity levels (from 0-2.5% of soil solution at field capacity) to a fine sandy loam soil. Guar seed exhibited the greatest salt tolerance, followed by pearl millet, cotton, and hyacinth bean. Salt tolerance of guar also was reported by Thomas (1936). Yadava *et al.* (1975) observed significant difference in germination of seed from nine varieties of guar when they were germinated in petri dishes containing solution

of NaCl, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and CaCl<sub>2</sub> each at 11 difference electrical conductivity levels. They found that the relative toxicity of the salts to seed germination was in the ascending order of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, CaCl<sub>2</sub> and NaCl.

The endosperm of guar contains about 41% dry matter and 45% acetone insoluble solids (75% of this comprises galactomannan and 3-11% N and P), McClendon *et al.* (1976) in a five days germination study observed that galactomannan and almost 95% dry matter was translocated from endosperm to cotyledons. In addition, N and P were also translocated.

Pre-soaking of seeds at 25-30°C, reversed the low temperature mediated inhibition due to increase in the activity of certain isoenzymes peroxidase (Zheng *et al.*, 1980). Pre-soaking in in NaCl or solution of trace elements also increased germination of guar (Singh *et al.*, 1976). This has been attributed to mobilization of material into growing seedlings due to hydration-dehydration (Doijode and Raturi, 1987).

## 7.2 Seedling growth

Kathju *et al.* (1971) studied the effect of cycocel (2-chloroethyl trimethyl-ammonium chloride) and gibberellic acid and their interaction on the growth behaving of germinating seedling of guar. Gibberellic acid completely reversed the hypocotyl inhibition induced by cycocel and partially that of the radicle. Gibberellic acid increased the activities of  $\beta$ -glycerophosphatase, acid pyrophosphatase, and alkaline pyrophosphatase. Cycocel inhibited the activities of these enzymes.

When the two chemicals were applied simultaneously, gibberellic acid could not reverse the inhibitory effect of cycocel. Additional studies by Kathju *et al.* (1972) revealed that gibberellic acid caused an increase in the activity of  $\alpha$ -amylase in the cotyledons, while cycocel depressed the  $\alpha$ -amylase activity in both the cotyledons and seedling axes. Cycocel inhibited the activity of starch phosphorylase, while gibberellic acid did not influence the activity of starch phosphorylase.

### 7.3 Vegetative growth

In the early 1900s, Leather (1910) conducted investigations on the water requirement or transpiration ratio of crops grown in India. The transpiration ratio in the ratio between the total water lost during the growing season and the total dry matter accumulation in the plant. Leather

found that unfertilized guar had a transpiration ration of 1,100:1, while fertilized guar had a transpiration ratio of 600:1. For comparison, fertilized maize, sorghum, and pigeon peas had transpiration ration of 300:1, 400:1, and 600:1, respectively. Leather concluded that fertilization od crops increased their efficient use of water; that crops which matured rapidly had lower transpiration rations; and that, in general, cereals had lower transpiration ratios than the legumes. Hymowitz and Matlock (1964) measured the growth of Groehler guar grown under natural rainfall conditions at Stillwater, Oklahoma. When planted in early June, Groehler reached its peak height of 89 cm in the second week of September. The growth equation for Groehler, as measured by plant height during the growing season, followed the standard sigmoid curve. The greatest increase in growth took place during the fourth week in July.

#### 7.4 Nodulation

Guar shows a good capability to fix atmospheric nitrogen (Wetselaar, 1967; Elsheikh and Ibrahim, 1999). The symbiotic relationship between *Rhizobium* bacteria and legumes is well known. The bacteria live in nodules formed on legume roots. The legume plant furnishes carbohydrates to the bacteria, while the bacteria change atmospheric nitrogen into a form that the legume plant can assimilate and use to build protein.

Strains of legume bacteria are selective in terms of which crop species they will nodulate. Cross-inoculation groups have been developed to account for these differences. Any plant within a cross inoculation group con be inoculated with a culture of the right kind of bacterial strains. The main cross-inoculation group are: alfalfa, clover, cowpea, bean, lupine and soybean (Erdman, 1967).

Rochmond (1926) established that guar belonged to the cowpea cross-inoculation group. He found that rhizobia strains that formed nodules on cowpeas also formed nodules on guar roots. Pure cultures of bacteria taken from guar nodules formed nodules on guar roots; pure cultures of bacteria taken from guar nodules formed nodules on cowpea roots. Erdman (1948) found two strains of *Rhizobium*, one from *Crotalaria sagittalis* and another from *Erythrina indica*, that were highly effective in promoting vegetative growth and nitrogen fixation in guar plants.

Narayana (1963) observed that in guar, rhizobia enter through the root hairs and from a single unbranched infection thread. On the sixth day of seedling growth, he found that a nodule had formed on the primary root close to the surface of the soil. Subsequently, additional nodules were formed on the primary root and then on roots of other orders. According to Narayana, the

effective nodules are slightly pink in colour, while the ineffective nodule are white or brown. The nodules wrinkle with age and change colour from pink to black or green.

Oke (1967) found that fixation reached a maximum of 5 mg nitrogen per day per guar plant and that over 90% of the nitrogen was transferred from the nodules to other parts of the plant throughout the life of the experiment. Oke noted that younger guar plants seemed to be more efficient fixers of nitrogen than older ones.

Wetselaar (1967) observed that The amount of nitrogen fixed by guar on Tippera clay loam it was 88.9 Kg nitrogen an acre.

In a laboratory experiment, Taylor and Gardener (1960) studied the penetrating ability of roods of various plant species. Waxes provided nonporous substrates of different rigidity. They found that the penetrating ability of guar roots was not significantly greater than non-legumes such as cotton and sesame. Further studies by Taylor (1962) and Parker and Tayler (1965) revealed that seedling emergence of guar was affected by hardness and thickness of crusts. In addition, increasing planting depths drastically reduced emergence of guar through compressed soil cover.

# 7.5 Flowering

Guar is completely self-fertile and is highly self-pollinated. Flowers pass through an array of colours from white to deep blue from the bud stage to petal drop, and a mature bud is creamy white in colour (Figure 7.2). Petals develop a pink colour just prior to opening. Anthers dehisce about 1.5 to 2 hours before flower opening, and pollen was found to be capable of germination 2 hours before and 11 hours after flower opening. Buds change from a cream colour to light pink between 8:00 and 10:00 am and petals started opening about 9:00 am (Menon, 1973). Petals

continue to open until 16:00 pm, with a few flowers opening as late as 13:00 pm. Flowers that open early in the morning shed petals the same day, between 17:00 and 20:00 pm. Late opening flowering shed petals the following morning (Menon, 1973). The longevity of pollen at room temperature was reported by Menon *et al.* (1968) to be 11 to 13 hours and maximum pollen germination of 46% was obtained between 8:00 and 9:00 am. Each pollen cell normally produced one tube, although two tubes occasionally were observed. The average pollen tube length recorded was 1.6

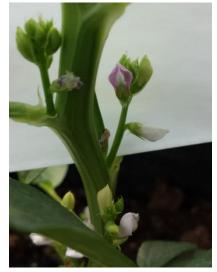


Figure 7.2 Guar flowers at different stages

### 7.6 Leaf, seed and pod development

Guar has two leaf forms: a simple leaf and a trifoliate leaf. According to Sparks and Postlethwait (1967), both short daylengths and high temperatures delay the production of the trifoliate form. Treatments using gibberellic acid, reduced light, and the removal of cotyledons of young seedlings favour the production of the single leaf form. The investigators attempted to determinate the precise point at which the leaf primordium become destined to produce either a simple or trifoliate leaf. They observed that up to  $140\mu$  in length, the leaf primordia are morphologically indistinguishable. If a simple leaf is to be formed, the marginal meristem gives rise to only lamina. If a trifoliate leaf is to be formed, the marginal meristem is interrupted by a pocket cell area dividing it into an upper lamina meristem and a basal portion, which gives rise to lateral leaflets (Sparks, 1967).

In the young flower bud, the ovule, consist of nucellar tissue surrounded by two integuments, supported on a funicular stalk. Within the ovule, a single megaspore grows into the embryo sac. The megaspore undergoes mitotic divisions to form a monosporic, 8-nucleate female gametophyte structure. After fertilization, the zygote divides by a transverse wall to form a basal cell and a terminal cell. Ultimately, the terminal cell develops into the embryo proper and the basal cell forms the suspensor supporting the embryo.

At the time of fertilization, a nuclear type of endosperm is initiated by the fusing of a sperm nucleus and two polar nuclei. As the endosperm develops, the nucellus is broken down and at seed maturity the nucellar tissue is no longer present. The endosperm, which in most legumes is commonly digested and absorbed during embryo development, persist in the mature guar seed. Galactomannan gum extracted from guar seed is located in the endosperm. The outer integument is modified to form parts of the seed coat, while the inner integument in the mature seed has been broken down or resorbed (Anataswamy 1954; Green *et al.* 1964; Saber *et al.* 1956).

Menon *et al.* (1971) studied the effect of removal of floral buds from different portions of the inflorescence on total pod. They found that all flowers in an inflorescence of guar have the potential of developing into pods. In addition, they observed that removal of floral buds from different portions of an inflorescence did not increase or decrease pod set. The control treatment of on floral bud removal from an inflorescence produced the same number of pods as those inflorescences that had floral buds removed. The average number of pods per cluster was seven, and about 12.5% of the flowers developed into pods.

# 8. Cultivation techniques

# 8.1 Land preparation

Guar crop requires a well prepared field, with adequate soil moisture for its seed germination. During early growth period, soil aeration encourages root development and bacterial growth. Therefore, field should be ploughed by giving two or three deep ploughing with soil-turning plough, followed by milling and planking. At the time of sowing field should be well drained and free from weed to ensure good germination. Arrangements for drainage channel-cum-water channel for heavy rainfall areas or irrigated areas should be made while preparing the field. The farmyard manure should be mixed with soil at the time of last ploughing.

### 8.2 Sowing requirements

# Sowing method:

In India, farmers sow guar mainly by traditional method of broadcasting. Broadcasting is done manually spreading seed over the soil surface. After broadcasting the seeds, one ploughing is required for proper seed incorporation in the soil. In this method inter and intra row spacing is not followed which creates problem in intercultural operations like hoeing, weeding and removing excessive water in the field. Strategy for proper line and row spacing may help in enhancing the productivity of the crop. Line method normally is done by seed drill which ensures sowing with proper spacing and depth. This method results in good germination and proper weed management and drainage of excess water in the field (Santosh, 2014).

### Sowing time:

The sowing times is one of the important variables bringing about dramatic changes in growth environment of the crop, and consequently the yield variables. There are numerous reports which indicate that yield is considerably reduced when sowing is delayed to last week of July or first week of August. Similarly, early-sown clusterbean makes luxuriant grown and the crops is damaged due to lodging. Bains and Dhillon (1977) conducted experiments on various sowing dates of guar at Ludhiana and observed that first week of July was the best sowing-period compared to third week of July and first week of August, giving 19.4 and 76.6% higher seed-yield over the later respective dates. Maximum seed yield of guar could be realized with 5 July sowing in comparison to that sowing on 20 June, 20 July and 5 August in a study at Hisar

(Sharma BD et al., 1984). In another trial conducted at Hisar, 15 July was found optimum sowing time. Too early (1 June, 15 June, and 30 June) and too late (30 July) sowing resulted in lower seed yield as compared to 15-Jule sowing, for instance, respective reductions in yield were to the magnitude of 41.77, 19.73, 6.80 and, 38.40% (Sigh et al., 1979). Similar results on seed yield were also reported by Das et al. (1977), Singh et al. (1980) and Tomer et al., (1976). Study conducted at Jhansi, revealed that sowing done between 15 and 25 July, gave significantly higher grain yield that early (25 June - 5 July) or late (5 August) sowing. It was therefore, concluded that for higher seed yield on drylands of Bundelkhand region (UP), guar could be sown on 15 to 25 July (Ali et al., 1978). At Jodhpur, the seed yield of guar declined with delayed in sowing beyond 1 July, and the reduction was to the extent of 32.5 and 63.7%, when sowing was delayed up to 30 July and 16 August, respectively (Singh and Singh, 1977). Based on work conducted at Hisar, Jain et al. (1987) recorded maximum value of yield (16.75 q/ha), protein (5.65 q/ha) and gum yield (4.85 q/ha) at 10 July sowing. Similarly, Teneja et al. (1995) reported 10 July as the optimum sowing time which gave maximum seed yield (21.7 q/ha), whereas further delay in sowing to 30 July caused drastic reduction in seed yield 12.6 q/ha). Bhadoria and Chauhan (1994) also got the similar trends relating to sowing time on yield and quality.

Dhukia and Singh (1988) indicated high crude-protein content, protein yield and gum yield with 10 July sowing. The gum content in seed, however, increased with delay in sowing. Dry matter accumulation, leaf-area index and seed yield were higher with 10 July sowing in comparison to delayed sowing to 25 July and 9 August (Dhurkia *et al.*, 1990).

### Spacing:

Spacing is required to ensure proper utilisation of inputs like nutrients, moisture and light resulting in better production performance of the plant. The sowing strategy involves inter and intra row spacing. The spacing depend on the optimum plant stand/population required for different regions having varied rainfall intensities. Cultivars of guar are reported to show variation as regards their growth habit and yield potential and respond differentially to plant population (Mittal *at al.*, 1977; Singh and Tomer, 1975). Trials on sowing methodologies conducted under the aegis of *National Network Research Projects on Arid Legumes* reveal that the recommended spacing should be 10-15 cm plant to plant distance in a row and 35-60 cm row to row distance on the basis of rainfall, soil type and inputs availability.

Trials on sowing methodologies conducted under the aegis of *National Network Research Projects on Arid Legumes* reveal that the recommended spacing should be 10-15 cm plant to plant distance in a row and 35-60 cm row to row distance on the basis of rainfall, soil type and inputs availability. For instance, for low rainfall (200-350 mm) zones like Jaisalmer, Barmer,

Bhuj, Jodhpur, etc., optimum plant population is 110,000 plants/ha, the same can be obtained with sowing strategy of 0.60 x 0.10 m (inter and intra row spacing). Similarly, for the regions particularly semi-arid, having moderate rains (450-500 mm), the optimum sowing strategy has been found to be 0.45 x 0.10 m, which may give required plant population of 150,000 plant/ha. For those regions having still higher rainfalls (550-600 mm) planting pattern of 0.30 x 0.10 m has been observed optimum and maximum grain yield can be harvested with 200,000 plants/ha. All these strategies are for branching varieties. However, for the varieties having un-branched growth, the optimum plant spacing having been observed to be 0.25 x 0.10 m. Under late sown conditions, close planting from more seeds and closer interspacing have proved optimum. Under normal sown conditions, invariably a plant population of 125,000-150,000 plants per hectare is optimum at 45 cm spacing for branched type varieties. In late sown condition, inter row spacing of 0.30 m was better than 0.45 m (Santosh, 2014).

Inter row spacing (30, 45, 60, 90 cm) effect on the growth and yield of guar studied under rainfed condition at CAZRI, Jodhpur revealed that grain yield decreased with increasing row spacing, while yield per plant increased with increasing row spacing (Singh 1977). A combination of 45 inter and 15 to 20 cm intra row-spacing was found to be optimum for variety FS 277 when planed at normal sowing time (middle of July). For late sown crop (14 August), a row spacing of 30 cm, instead of 45 cm, was found optimum. Sharma *et al.* (1984) and Taneja *et al.*, (1984) obtained higher seed yield at 30 cm row spacing for variety FS 277. Similar studies at Hisar of India indicated that intra-row spacing of 15 cm gave significantly higher grain yield (18.03 q/ha) and maximum gum content over 7.5 cm (15.91 q/ha) and 22.5 cm (15.0 q/ha) sowing (Das *et al.*, 1977).

In AICRP trials conducted during Kharif 1977 at five location (Jodhpur, Bikaner, Durgapura, Junagarth and Agra), it was observed that higher yield of variety FS 277, 2470, Durgapur Safed and KVS-1 could be achieved with inter row spacing of 60, 45 and 30 cm, respectively (Singh, 1978). At Hisar, 45 cm row spacing was found suitable for HG 75, Dergapus Safed (Taneja *et al.*, 1982) and Hg 182 (Jain *et al.*, 1987), whereas 30 cm row spacing was optimum for FS 277 (Taneja *et al.*, 1982, Yadav *et al.*, 1989).

Bains and Dhillon (1977) recommended a spacing patter of 30 x 22.5 and 45 x 15 cm at Ludhiana. However, 45 x 15 cm con be adopted safely. At Jhansi, row spacing of 60 cm (1.1 lakh plants/ha) was optimum for Durgapur Safed, 45 cm (1.5 lakh plants/ha) for B19-55 and 30 cm (2.22 lakh plants/ha) for FS 277 (Ali, 1982). However, Singh (1982) suggested a row spacing of 45 cm (1.25 to 1.50 lakh plants/ha) for optimum seed yield for branched variety HG 75 at Dryland Research Station, Bawal (Haryanna).

Rana *et al.*, (1991) obtained higher seed yield with 30 cm row spacing than 45 cm under late sowing condition. An intra-row spacing of 15 cm was more suitable for branched and 10 cm for unbranched varieties. Higher LAI, LAD and CGR were observed with 30 cm row spacing, but seed yield was more with 45 cm row spacing (Yadav *et al.*, 1990). In further studies carried out at Hisar, Yadav *et al.*, (1991) found that total dry-matter, N and P content in seed and straw were not influenced by different row spacing. However, total uptake of N and P was significantly higher in 45 cm row spacing than 30 cm row spacing.

## Seed treatment:

Seed treatment is essential for checking early seedlings mortality and development of diseases at later stages.

- a) For killing the spores of dry root rot fungus, seed is treated with Ceresan or Thiram at the rate of 3 gm/kg seed.
- b) Seeds can be treated with Imidachlorpid at the rate of 6 ml/kg seed to control sucking pest like Jassids and Aphids.
- c) Immersion of seeds in hot water at 50°C for 10 minutes followed by drying at room temperature before sowing helps in killing fungus mycelium and inactivating their spores (Santosh, 2014).

#### 8.3 Inoculation

Guar is a legume crop and its roots bear nodules with special kind of bacteria that converts atmospheric free nitrogen to fertilizer available form. This symbiotic relation between bacteria and root nodules helps to reduce the cost of nitrogen fertilizer for crop. Therefore, to maintain the population of bacteria in the soil with respect to growth of plant seeds of Guar are to be inoculated with these bacteria before sowing. This is done by preparing a 10 percent sugar or guar solution in boiling water. This sugar solution is allowed to cool. After cooling, 3-4 packets of Guar bacterial culture (*Bradyrhizobium spp.*) are mixed to make a thin paste. This paste is coated over to the seed. Seed is dried under shade for 30-40 minutes before sowing (Santosh, 2014).

Elsheikh and Ibrahim (1999), studied the effect of inoculation on yield of guar. Bradyrhizobium strains TAL 169 and TAL 1371 (introduced) and strains ENRRI 16A and ENRRI 16C (local) were used to inoculate five guar cultivars, namely, HFG-75, HFG-182, HFG-363, HFG-408 and WB-195. Most of the *Bradyrhizobium* strains significantly increased yield, protein, crude fibre,

and mineral content. The locally-isolated strains affected the parameters more than the introduced ones.

# 8.4 Irrigation

Guar is a drought-tolerant summer legume that requires only 300-400 mm annual rainfall. Adequate moisture ensures maximum production of forage and grain. Areas with low humidity are best for growing Guar as grain crop. Farmers historically use irrigation first on high-yield, high-value crops. At most, only a few percent of U.S. guar hectares are irrigated. Farmers historically use irrigation first on high-yield, high-value crops (Trostle *et al*, 2012), though the crop responds well to supplementary irrigation (Santosh, 2014). One lifesaving irrigation at 60 days after sowing, increases the grain yield by 32.1% over no-irrigation on loamy-sad soil at Jobner (Rajasthan), (Meena *et al.*, 1991). One post-sowing irrigation scheduled at 275 mm CPE, at 80 days of sowing It is not particularly significant to increase in seed yield, dry-matter accumulation and leaf-area index (Dhukia *et al.*, 1990). The seed protein content result significantly improved when the crop is irrigated at 55 days of sowing, but irrigation beyond third week of September decrease the seed quality (Singh *et al.*, 1980).

Nevertheless, guar can be effectively grown with limited irrigation though it is not essential, which is one advantage that guar frequently has versus other crops in hotter, drier environments. Farmer records suggest that West Texas guar yields approximately 0.11-0.17 t ha<sup>-1</sup> per 1 of irrigation. Individual fields that have received higher levels of irrigation, more than 12, often have higher disease incidence. Field observations suggest that, after initial irrigation and when guar starts flowering in 30–40 days after planting, over-the-top sprinkler irrigation should be avoided. In cases of heavy irrigation, the plants turn nearly black with disease and yields are even reduced relative to adjacent non-irrigated land (Abidi N *et al.*, 2015).

### 8.5 Fertilization

Being a leguminous crop, it does not respond much to nitrogen, yet a small starter dose (20 kg N/ha) stimulates growth of the plants in early stages. Application of small dose of nitrogen improves the nodulation and nitrogen fixation in guar (Atwal and Sidhu, 1964). Application of 20 kg N/ha results in higher grain and straw yield, nodulation plant and root dry-weight (Singh and Singh 1989). On sandy loam soil application of 20 kg N/ha it leads to significant increase in physiological parameters, crop growth rate, leaf-area index, leaf-area duration, dry matter accumulation, uptake of N and P in seed and yield of protein and gum (Yadav *et al.*, 1989; 1990; 1991).

Studies carried out at Hisar prove that 30 kg N/ha increase the seed yield, N-uptake and concentration of N in seed and straw (Singh *et al.*, 1993).

### Effect of phosphorus

The application of phosphoric fertilizer is important for effective nodulation, bolder seed size and consequently improved yield (Misra, 1961; Singh and Singh 1989). Application of phosphorus helps in better plant growth lead by better root system (elongate) and increased number of seeds per pod and per 1000-seed weight. Application of 40 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha increase the seed and stalk yield, dry matter accumulation, crop growth rate, leaf area index, leaf-area duration, number of pods per clusters, number of pods per plant and seed yield per plant (Yadav *et al.*, 1989; 1990; 1991). On loamy-sand soil a dose of 30 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha is the most economic dose (Dahiya *et al.*, 1986).

Therefore, application 40 30 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha was found superior to 20 kg with regard to increase in grown, yield attributes, seed yield and stover yield (Shivran *et al.*, 1996), whereas, in earlier study at the same location, Meena *et al.* (1991) reported 30 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha as optimum dose. Similar response of phosphorus was observed at Bhatinda (Singh and Tiwana, 1995). Significantly higher response on yield od seed and straw with the application of 40 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha over 20 kg and control (Solanki *et al.*, 1998).

Singh and Singh (1989) observed a significant increase in the content and yield of protein and gum with the application of 60 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha over 30 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha and control. Yadav *et al.* (1989) observed that contend of protein and gum remained uninfluenced with phosphorus application, but yield of protein and gum increased with 40 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha over control. Jan *et al.* (1988) revealed that gum content increased with the application of phosphorus of 20 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha (29.41%) over control (27.95%). Higher doses of phosphorus (40 and 60 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/ha) resulted in lowering of gum content, though it was higher (29.04 and 28.87%) than the control value. The

extent of increase in protein content was recorded as 1.17, 2.50 and 2.81% over control, with 20, 40 and  $60 \text{ kg P}_2\text{O}_5/\text{ha}$ , respectively.

P in combination with N, increased the seed yield significantly over control, whereas, the response in kg/ha of applied P was 9.0 and 8.2 at 20 and 40 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha, respectively (Dahiya *et al.*, 1986).

Nodulation in guar was found positively correlated to phosphorus uptake leading to higher nitrogen fixation (Rewari *et al.*, 1965). Gill (1979) observed that P content and its uptake improved in plant by phosphorus fertilization. Yadav *et al.* (1991) found significantly higher uptake of N and P in both seed and stalk of guar, with the application of 40 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha, over control. Singh and Singh (1990) also found increase in both contents and uptake of N, P and K with increasing rates of  $P_2O_5$  (0, 30, 60 kg/ha).

### Effect of sulphur

Sulphur is known to increase growth, yield attributes, straw yield, seed yield and harvest index up to a dose of 60 kg S/ha on loamy-sand, S-deficient soil under rain-fed condition (Shivran *et al.*, 1996). However, application of 40 kg S/ha on S-deficient soil, increases grain yield as well as quality characters, phosphorus, sulphur, gum and protein content in grain (Bhadoria *et al.*, 1997). Application of 20 kg S/ha it is insignificantly, with higher seed yield (12.12 q/ha) and gum content (29.98%) over control (10.82 q/ha, 29.10%) at Bawal (Kumar *et al.*, 1999). Studies carried out on the effect of varying S-sources on S-deficient sandy-loam soil showed that gypsum was better than pyrite. The number of seeds/pod and branches were higher with gypsum than pyrite (Shekhawat *et al.*, 1996).

### Effect of zinc

Guar responds very well to ZnSO<sub>4</sub> up to 25-30 kg/ha. Hence it is recommended to supply basal dose of 25 kg ZnSO<sub>4</sub>/ha. Soil application of 50 kg ZnSO<sub>4</sub>/ha increases guar yield under acute Zn-deficiency. Zn applied to soil, was more effective in increasing yield than that applied as foliar spray (Takkar *et al.*, 1973). Application of zinc of 10 kg/ha produces significantly higher primary branches, pods per plant and grain yield (Maliwal *et al.*, 1987).

Studies carried out at Durgapura showed that foliar spray of 1 kg Zn/ha (0.2%) at 45 days of sowing was better than soil application of 5 or 10 kg Zn/ha. Pot-culture studies on the effect of source (ZnSO<sub>4</sub>), dose (5 and 10 kg/ha) and mode (soil application, seed coating, foliar spray) of Zn application revealed that 3 sprays of 0.5% ZnSO<sub>4</sub> at 15 day interval proved very effective, which increased proteins as well as carbohydrate content of both leaves and nodules, and

significantly improved the number of pods, seed weight, leaf area, nitrogen content and nitrogenase activity per plant (Nandwal *et al.*, 1990). Studies on the effect of micro-nutrients conducted at Hissar, Bawal, Durgapura and Gwalior revealed that at all the locations one spray of 0.5 percent ZnSO<sub>4</sub> either at 25 or 45 DAS (days after sowing) gave significantly higher seed yield than control, but statistically equivalent to soil application of ZnSO<sub>4</sub> 25 kg/ha except at Hissar where 0.5 percent ZnSO<sub>4</sub> spray proved better than soil application.

Micronutrients Zn, Cu, Ma and Fe, applied individually or collectively, revealed that Zn alone or in combination with other nutrients, significantly increased the dry-matter yield, its concentration and uptake. FeSO4 had no effect on the seed yield of Guar at Hissar and Bawal but significant response was observed at Durgapura and Gwalior, where one spray of 0.5 percent of FeSO4 at 45 DAS gave significantly higher seed yield than control (Kumar, 2009).

## 8.6 Crop rotation

The guar plant is characterized by a spring-summer cycle that fits well into a crop rotation (Tucker and Foraker, 1975) that can be profitably introduced into crop rotation systems since it has been demonstrated to increase yields in succeeding crops (Whistler and Hymowitz, 1979; Rao *et al.*, 1995; Saxena *et al.*, 1997).

# 8.7 Guar maturity and harvest management

Guar maturity depends on the indeterminate nature of the plant (it will keep growing if possible), but current varieties can reach suitable maturity in about 90–120 days (Trostle *et al.*, 2012).

Even after a moderate freeze, the guar stem may remain green and tough for up to a month. This makes combine harvest and threshing more difficult. Thus, much guar is not harvested until well into November and December. Prolonged field exposure to environmental factors makes the guar pod prone to shattering off the plant. Some custom harvesters have added air reels to their combine to shoot a blast of air at the cutter bar to push shattering pods onto the header and reduce harvest losses as much as 56.04 Kg/ha (Trostle *et al.*, 2012). Excessive rain after maturity may increase the proportion of black seed that is perceived to have lower quality (either reduce gum content or lower molecular weight gum), (Liu *et al.*, 2007).

Current research in the USA is investigating the use of harvest aids, similar to how cotton is managed for earlier harvest (Kelley, 2013), to hasten harvest and potentially preserve higher quality seed and gum. Currently, paraquat dichloride and sodium chlorate are labelled for harvest aid use in guar. A particular advantage of harvest aids is their application when the bulk of the guar seed in a field is mature with little additional yield potential present. Harvest aid applications will terminate any further growth and could potentially move the harvest forward a month or more relative to natural drying.

# 9. Genetic and breeding

Guar, until recently considered a minor crop, seems destined to assume a larger role among the domesticated plants. However, it has so far received practically little attention by the researchers as far its genetic improvement is concerned. Here I report a synthetic frame on cross-pollination and breeding.

### 9.1 Crossing techniques

Guar is a strictly self-pollinated crop because of its cleistogamous nature. The extent of outcrossing has been found to vary from 0.3 to 7.92 per cent (Menon *et al.*, 1973; Saini *et al.*, 1981; Chaudhary and Singh, 1986).

### **Artificial Hybridization**

Chaudhary *et al.* (1974) developed a crossing technique which is two to three times more effective than the usual direct emasculation and pollination procedure. By using this techniques, the investigators could get a 7% pod. The methodology is clearly described in materials and methods, since it has been adopted in one of the experimental trial.

### **Natural Hybridization**

Another reasonably successful method has been developed for using controlled, natural hybridization to generate new material for selection and evaluation. By utilizing the genetic marker glabrous-pubescent leaf type, hybrid plants can be easily identified and utilized for further evaluation. In this procedure, a pubescent breeding line (male parent) and several glabrous breeding lines (female parents) are planted in a block, well isolated from other guar. Isolation requirements equal to or greater than that for Foundation seed production (200m) are followed. A common design is to plant every third row with the pubescent parent and plant glabrous lines in the remaining rows. Rows in the crossing blocks are generally 5 m long and spaced 1 m apart. Bees or other insect pollinators are needed to achieve maximum crossing between the pubescent and glabrous line.

No special treatment of plants is required for natural crossing. Natural crossing between early maturity breeding lines and medium to late maturity lines has been found to be only slightly less than crossing within a given maturity class. Altering flowering dates by date of planting does not seem to be necessary in obtaining natural crosses in guar.

Seed harvested from the glabrous lines on a single row basis. The following season, several rows 100 m in length are planted form seed of each harvested row. Pubescent plants (hybrids) are tagged during the growing season and harvested in a single plant basis. Detectable natural crossing (pubescent x glabrous) using only will insect pollinators has ranged from less than 1 to 4.4% at Chillicothe, Texas (Stafford and Lewis, 1975). Other natural crossing (globrose x glabrous) is less easily detected and has not been utilized.

Genetic male sterility was reported by Mital *et al.* (1968), but has not been exploited for hybrid seed production. Semisterility caused by reciprocal translocations has been reported in the United States (Kinman *et al.*,1969) and Indian (Vig, 1965). It has been of little utility from the standpoint of hybridization techniques.

# 9.2 Germplasm collection and evaluation

Enormous variability in guar germplasm is represent by branched or unbranched, hairy or smooth or sickle shaped pod, pubescent or glabrus, determinate or indeterminate, regular or irregular pod bearing types. A wide range of genetic variability for plant height (78-226.6 cm), branching behaviour (0-22), pod length (9.0-12.5 cm), 1000-seed weight (38.0-40.0 g), gum content (22.5-39.8%) was reported by Mittal *et al.* (1977) from a collection of more than 1500 accessions of guar. Moderate to high estimates of genotypic coefficient of variability for seed

yield and most of its component characters of guar have also been reported by Sanghi *et al.* (1964), Mittal *et al.* (1969), Dass *et al.* (1973), Tikka et al. (1974), Tripathi and Lal (1975), Paroda et al. (1977), Dabas et al. (1982), Arora and Lodhi (1995) and Satyaparkash and Singh (2000). The selections made from land races have also resulted in the release of improved cultivars of this crop (Singh and Sikka, 1955; Mittal et al., 1963; Singh and Sharma, 1965; Saini et al., 1982; Henry et al., 1992; Bharodia et al., 1993, Singh et al., 1995).

# 10. Aim and scope

Guar genotypes are characterized by a large variability, ranging from 0.4 to 3.0 m in plant height, with a growing season from 70 (determinate genotypes) to 190 (indeterminate genotypes) days, from single stem to basal branching, etc. Moreover, differences in guar galactomannan content and its properties have been recently observed among varieties (Liu et al., 2009; Liyanage et al., 2015). Obviously, the high yield genotypes are those with indeterminate growth, but this last trait creates many problems at harvest. Guar is mainly cultivated in areas of the word such as India, Pakistan and Texas with climate characteristics quite different from the Mediterranean one, but recently its valuable performance in irrigated areas in this environment has been widely demonstrated (Sortino and Gresta, 2007; Gresta et al., 2013; Gresta et al., 2016a, Gresta et al., 2016b). In any case, appropriate genotypes suitable for this environment, able to maximize seed production, are still missing. In fact the main problems of guar are an excessive length of the crop cycle, a low insertion of the first fertile node and a yield that rarely exceed the 2.5 t ha<sup>-1</sup>. A too long crop cycle create problems at harvest, since in Mediterranean environment it takes place after the first rains of late summer, which implies the blackening of the seeds and the consequent lowering of their commercial value (Liu et al., 2007). In fact, galactomannans are extracted with more difficult and with a lower quality in darker seeds The low insertion of the first fertile node represents an obstacle for wheat combine harvester for a possible loss of seeds, when the branches are not intercepted by the cutter bar (basal branched genotypes). This problem is absent in single stem genotypes, that also allows for a higher sowing density and a consequently higher seed yield. Although the widespread importance in industrial use, limited interest from the research community was granted to guar, especially for worldwide germplasm characterization (Raghuprakash et al., 2009; Morris, 2010, Sultan et al. 2012). Conversely, a successful crop improvement program starts from the evaluation of germplasm variability (Poehlman and Sleper, 1995). The variability among germplasm can be assessed by using morphological, biological and productive traits.

Therefore, the aim of the present research was to look for a Mediterranean ideotype of guar through: *i*) Characterization of 68 guar genotypes coming from different areas of origin, focusing our attention on the morphological traits that have a role in seed yield expression in Mediterranean-type environments; *ii*) Evaluation of galactomannans and protein content of those genotypes; *iii*) Characterization of 25 selected genotypes; *iiii*) Cross pollination of valuable guar genotypes.

# 11. Materials and Methods

**Trial 1** - Morphological, biological and productive characterization of a guar seed collection coming from international seed banks, in order to select genotypes showing characteristics suited to the Mediterranean environment and to an easy mechanical harvesting (elevated height of the first fertile node, single stem and high seed production).

**Trial 2** - Determination of galactomannan and protein content of the above mentioned guar seed collection.

**Trial 3** - Morphological, biological, and productive evaluation of 25 genotypes selected on the basis of their morpho-bio-productive traits, among the 68 genotypes already characterized and from other trials previously performed on this species.

**Trial 4** – Cross pollination trial carried out between guar genotypes conducted over two years: a first test was conducted in the second year of PhD on 25 selected genotypes and the second test was conducted the third year on 13 selected genotypes.

# Trial 1: Morphological, biological and productive characterization of 68 guar genotypes.

The trial was carried out in Botricello, southern Calabria, Italy (CZ, 19 m a.s.l., 38° 56′ 00″ North, 16° 51′ 00″ East) in 2014, on a sand-silt soil, which main parameters are reported in table 11.1. It consisted of a morphological, biological and agronomic characterization of 68 accessions of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) provided by different seed banks, all listed in the table below (Table 11.2).

In April, a rotary hoeing was performed in order to bury the crop remains of the common wheat adopted as previous crop. At the end of April a 30-40 cm ploughing was executed followed by a rotary harrowing. At the seedbed tillage, a fertilization using 200 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of 11 22 16 and 130 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of mineral phosphate (20%) for a total amount of 22 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> di N, 70 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of P2O5 e 32 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of K<sub>2</sub>O was supplied. As a consequence of the lack of nodulation, during the crop cycle, 100 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of N as ammonium nitrate were also applied.

Sowing was performed manually on the 10 of May on row 1.0 m long, adopting an intra-row distance of 0.10 m and an inter-row distance of 0.50 m, therefore it has been used a density of 20 plants of  $m^2$ . We were obliged to a reduced experimental design due to the little availability of seed supplied by the seed banks. Seed were placed at 2/3 cm depth. The rows were north-south oriented. A completely randomized design was adopted with plot of  $1.5 \times 1.0$  m three time replicated. Around the experimental field, two guar rows were sowed, to avoid any edge effect.

Just after sowing, a chemical weed management has been adopted, using a mix of Stomp aqua (a.p. Pendimetalin) and Afalon (a.p. Linuron), at the dose of 2+1 1 ha<sup>-1</sup> of c. c. (chemical compound), respectively. Subsequently, the rows were irrigated with a sprinkling system that, in addition to the normal function humectant, also had the purpose of trigger the active ingredients of herbicides. A second irrigation was performed five days after the first one. From now on, water supplies were assured with a drip system. As a whole, a total volume of about 3.000 m<sup>3</sup> ha<sup>-1</sup> was applied.

The irrigations were carried out on the following dates:

```
- 26.05.2014;
```

- 10.06.2014;
- 20.06.2014;
- 08.07.2014:
- 25.07.2014.

Weed control, born during the test, was assured by manual weeding.

Harvest was carried out stepwise following the maturation of different genotypes, between 14 October and 3 November. The air temperature and rainfall data were recorded using a meteorological station located near the experimental field.

For each genotype, at the end of the cycle, were detected:

plant height,

height of first fertile node,

branch number,

stem diameter,

number of fertile nodes on the main stem,

number of pods per plant,

number of seeds per pod,

1000 seeds weight,

seed production per plant,

degree of earliness.

Data were submitted to ANOVA. As multiple comparison test, Scott-Knott test was applied. Data are reported as supplementary material. In order to assess simultaneously all the variables studied and identify any correlations among them, a Pearson correlation was performed. Moreover, to evaluate different variables, among multivariate statistical analysis, PCA (Principal Component Analysis) was chosen for its ability to reduce the dimensionality of data (Jolliffe, 2002), by building linear combination of the original variables and producing a reduced set of

variables, retaining most of the variability of the original set. PCA analysis was performed on the correlation matrix, adopting the software StatistiXL (Roberts e Withers, Broadway—Nedlands, Western Australia).

Table 11.1 "Chemical, physical and chemical-physical properties of the soil"

Property	Analytical method	Value
Skeleton (>0.2 mm) (%)	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.II.3	3.6
Total sand (0.1-0.05 mm) (%)	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.II.6	63.2
Silt (0.05-0.02 mm) (%)	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.II.6	27.4
Clay (<0.002 mm) (%)	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.II.6	9.4
Total limestone (CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (g kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.V.1	89
Active limestone (CaCO3) (g kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.V.2	14
Total nitrogen (N) (g kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIV.2	0.5
Organic substance (g kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.VII.3	9.0
C/N		10.3
Phosphorus assimilable (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XV.3	31
Exchangeable potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O) (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIII.5	208
pH	pH indicator	7.93
Conductivity (saturated extract) (dS m <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.IV.1	0.356
Cation exchange capacity (meq 100 g <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIII	12.9
Degree of saturation of bases (%)	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIII	100
Exchangeable calcium (CaO) (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIII.5	3016
Exchangeable magnesium (MgO) (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIII.5	266
Exchangeable sodium (Na) (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	D.M. 13/09/99 - Met.XIII.5	90

Table 11.2 "Country of origin and seed bank supplier of the genotypes used for the characterization"

Row number	Accessions	Origin	Seed bank
1	PI 323302	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
2	PI 340509	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
3	PI 288762	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
4	PI 340253	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
5	PI 288760	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
6	PI 164420	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
7	PI 288392	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
8	PI 340346	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
9	PI 288377	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
10	PI 268228	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
11	PI 271542	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
12	PI 288757	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
13	PI 288759	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
14	PI 212986	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
15	PI 288745	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
16	PI 288742	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
17	PI 288738	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
18	PI 288362	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
19	PI 288435	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia

20	PI 288384	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
21	PI 288394	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
22	PI 288347	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
23	PI 426639	Pakistan	ARS-USDA, Georgia
24	PI 116034	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
25	PI 288763	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
26	PI 236479	India, Delhi	ARS-USDA, Georgia
27	PI 288758	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
28	PI 288748	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
29	PI 271646	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
30	PI 288381	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
31	PI 288385	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
32	PI 288749	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
33	PI 255928	India, Delhi	ARS-USDA, Georgia
34	PI 254368	India, Delhi	ARS-USDA, Georgia
35	PI 198297	India, Delhi	ARS-USDA, Georgia
36	PI 340601	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
37	PI 426635	Pakistan	ARS-USDA, Georgia
38	PI 426631	Pakistan	ARS-USDA, Georgia
39	PI 426633	Pakistan	ARS-USDA, Georgia
40	PI 275322	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
41	PI 547070	Texas	ARS-USDA, Georgia
42	PI 340263	India	ARS-USDA, Georgia
43	HALL 78000	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
44	CP31 61055	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
45	PUSA MAUSMI 300537	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
46	NAWABSHAR 300528	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
47	LASBELLA 95042	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
48	BROOKS 77998	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
49	KATHSEL 300538	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
50	TARI 300529	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
51	NC70 300525	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
52	95078 (NA 444 X Texse)	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
53	Q20023 95327	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
54	FINE BRACHING1 95046	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
55	S - 47 - 2 95069	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
56	MA20SAN 68794	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
57	FSSRQ 77999	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
58	HF118 61104	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
59	PUSA MAUSMI 61043	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
60	IC9229/P3 62437	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
61	CP380 61051	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
62	CP66 61044	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
63	VADAVALLI 61050	Australia	Australian Grains Genebank, Canberra
64	KINMAN	Texas	Dipartimento di Agraria UNIRC
65	MONUMENT	Texas	Dipartimento di Agraria UNIRC
66	LEWIS	Texas	Dipartimento di Agraria UNIRC
67	INDIA 2	India	Dipartimento di Agraria UNIRC

68	INDIA 3	India	Dipartimento di Agraria UNIRC
----	---------	-------	-------------------------------

Trial 2: Qualitative determination: galactomannan and protein contents

In order to evaluate the galactomannans content of guar seeds, the enzymatic determination was set up following the information reported in the literature (Gresta et al., 2013; McCleary, 1981). Seeds of the 68 guar genotypes were milled into guar flour using a laboratory mill (Retsch Model ZM100) with a sieve of 0.5 mm diameter. The dry weight of guar flour obtained after milling was determined in a IR drier where the samples were exposed to temperature of 110 °C. From the weight difference determined at the end of the drying process, the water content percentage and the dry weight of the samples were calculated. The method for galactomannans determination was based on McCleary (1981) as adapted by Megazyme method "Galactomannan assay procedure" (www.megazyme.com). The method consists in the determination of the released D-galactose, using a mixture of β-galactose dehydrogenase. Calculation of galactomannan content is based on a prior knowledge of the D-galactose: D-mannose ratio of the galactomannan being analysed. In broad terms, a sample of test material (approx. 100 mg) is extracted with aqueous ethanol (80% v/v) to remove galactosyl sucrose oligosaccharides (which, like galactomannan, contain α-linked D-galactose) and is then suspended in acetate buffer and incubated in a boiling water bath to obtain complete hydration of the galactomannan. The viscous slurry is then cooled to 40°C and treated with β-mannanase to effect depolymerisation and complete solubilisation of the galactomannan, along with a dramatic viscosity decrease. Following centrifugation, aliquots of the supernatant solution are treated with a mixture of pure α-galactosidase and pure β-mannanase to effect complete hydrolysis of the galactomannan to Dgalactose and manno-oligosaccharides. This method can be applied to the measurement of galactomannan in whole milled seed, milling fractions, pure galactomannan samples or food products containing galactomannan.

The D-galactose: D-mannose contents of some commercially available, or otherwise commonly studied, galactomannans are as follows:

Common name	<b>Botanical name</b>	Gal : Man
Guar	Cyamopsis tetragonoloba	38:62

The following modifications have been applied suggested by McCleary (1981). After elimination of the raffinose series oligosaccharides by repeated ethanol precipitation, the samples of guar seed flour were resuspended in 50 mM acetate buffer, pH 4.5, and incubated for 30 min at 95-100 °C with vigorous stirring on vortex every 10 min and further incubated for another 30 min at

50 °C. This procedure is necessary to ensure complete solubilization of the galactomannans. Analyses were carried out in duplicate on each sample of seeds.

Guar seeds were also analysed for their total nitrogen content (Kjeldahl method).

It was also evaluated the seed galactomannan content in six subsequent various stages of development of the seed and pod. The trial was carried out in Sant'Ilario dello Jonio southern Calabria, Italy (RC, 130 m a.s.l., 38° 13′ 00″ North, 16° 12′ 00″ East) in 2016, on a sand-silt soil. On the 20 of March it was executed a mechanical hoeing (25-30 cm deep), while two following tillages with rotary tiller were carried out on the 17 of April and on the 24 of May. After the last tillage, a soil fertilization using 460 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of 11 22 16 was applied. As a consequence of the lack of nodulation, during the crop cycle, 100 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of N was top-dressed. India 2 was used as test variety. Sowing was performed manually on the 27 of May in row 2.0 m long and 0.50 m apart, adopting a density of 45 plants of m<sup>2</sup>. Seeds were placed at 2/3 cm depth. The rows were north-south oriented. A completely randomized design was adopted with plot of 2.0 x 2.5 m with three replications. Around the experimental field, two extra guar rows were sowed, to avoid any edge effect. Water supplies were assured with a drip system. As a whole, a total volume of about 3.000 m<sup>3</sup> ha<sup>-1</sup> was applied. The pod samples were collected at different stages of pod development. On the seeds of these pods the content of galactomannans was analysed. They were identified six different stages of pod development (and consequently of the seed) included between seed germination and final maturity. Since guar has an indeterminate growth and shows a scalar pod maturity, pods were taken from several plants at half height of the plant to have homogeneous samples. The size of the and the colour pods and the diameter of seeds were recorded in the different stages of growth. It was applied the Megazyme method (above mentioned) for the determination of the content of galactomannans.

# Trial 3: Morphological, biological, and productive evaluation of 25 guar genotypes

The trial was carried out in Bovalino (RC) in 2015 on 25 selected genotypes (Table 11.3), 14 of which selected among the original 68 grown in Botricello (CZ) for morpho-productive traits and the remaining 11 genotypes of recognised agronomic value coming from a collection owned by Mediterranean University of Reggio Calabria, Department of Agraria.

Sowing was performed manually on a medium textured soil, the 6th of May in rows of 1.0 m long, 0.50 m apart with an a intra-row distance of 0.10 m, it has been used a density of 20 plants of m<sup>2</sup>. Seed were placed at 2-3 cm depth. The rows were North-South oriented. A completely

randomized design was adopted with plot of  $1.5 \times 1.0 \text{ m}$  with three replications. Around the experimental field, two guar rows were sowed, to avoid any edge effect. Water supplies were assured with a drip system. As a whole, a total volume of about  $3.000 \text{ m}^3 \text{ ha}^{-1}$  was applied.

For each genotype, at the end of the cycle, were detected the same parameters of the previous year's test:

- plant height,
- height of first fertile node,
- branch number,
- stem diameter,
- number of fertile nodes,
- number of pods per plant,
- number of seeds per pod,
- 1000 seeds weight,
- seed production per plant,
- degree of earliness.

Table 11.3 "Origin of 25 genotypes selected"

N°	Genotype	Year	Origin
1	PI288757	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
2	PI288759	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 3
3	PI212986	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
4	PI288745	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
5	PI288738	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
6	PI288758	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
7	PI255928	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 3
8	PI254368	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 3
9	PI340263	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
10	NC70300525	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 3
11	Q2002395327	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 3
12	Monument	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 2
13	Lewis	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 3
14	India 2	2014	Botricello (CZ); p 1
15	India 1	2011	India; Orig.
16	India 2	2011	India; Orig.
17	India 3	2011	India; Orig.
18	India 2	2013	Gela; Bev.
19	India	2013	Gela; p 39
20	Johannesburg	2012	Sud Africa; Orig.
21	Lewis	2012	Gela; p 1
22	Lewis	2012	Gela; p 5
23	Monument	2013	Gela; p 42
24	Monument	2012	Gela; p 3
25	Monument	2012	Gela; p 4

#### **Trial 4**: Cross pollination trial of a selection of guar genotypes

A two years trial on forced cross pollination was carried out. In the first year, the cross pollination trial was carried out in greenhouse on the 25 genotypes of guar used in trial 3 (Table 11.3). Sowing was performed manually on the 19 February 2015 in styrofoam plateau to avoid errors or seed loss. The plateau were watered, and transferred to germination chamber for 48 hours at controlled temperature and humidity (30°C and 90% R.H., respectively). Once the plants germinated, the plateau were transferred into the greenhouse.

The seedlings after reaching the development stage of 3-5 true leaves were transferred in pots; the transplantation was carried out manually in different dates, based on the different development of each genotype. The substrate used for the filling of pots was prepared with a mixture of sandy soil and sphagnum peat in the ratio 5: 3. Water supplies were assured with a mechanical bar sprayer.

In the second year the cross-pollination trial was carried out in greenhouse on 13 genotypes (Table 11.4). Sowing was performed manually the 23 of April, 2016. Moreover, the seeds obtained from the crossings of the previous year were planted in pots, as well. For the second year of the cross-pollination trial were used the same parameters of the first year.

As soon as the plant reached the flowering stage we performed the cross-pollination by adopting the methods reported in the literature by Chaudhary *et al.* (1974). Since guar is a strictly self-pollinated plant (cleistogamous), the methods is articulated into two steps: 1) <u>emasculation</u> and 2) <u>pollination</u>. Artificial hybridization in guar requires a pair of forceps, short glassine bags, a hand stapler and label tags.

#### *Emasculation* (preparation of the female)

Mature buds are selected for emasculation in the late afternoon between the hours of 16:00 to 18:00 pm. Buds are selected whose stigmas will be receptive to pollen for at last 2 days. All self-pollinated flowers below the selected buds are removed, thus, the lowest buds on the raceme are always the emasculated ones. To avoid damage to the raceme, upper buds are not removed until 3 days after emasculation; however, upper buds should be removed if flowers open during this period. No more than two buds usually are emasculated on a raceme at on time.

The buds should be supported by the finger during emasculation to prevent damage to the stigma or style. The front sepal is removed with a forceps by gently pulling upward. Petals are removed in like manner. Many of the anthers are removed with the petals. Remaining anthers should be removed and visually checked to insure that they are undehisced. The whole inflorescence, including emasculated buds, is bagged with a glassine bag and stapled at the base of the raceme.

#### **Pollination**

Buds are pollinated the morning following emasculation, preferably between the hours of 8:00 and 9:00. To obtain better seed set, buds should be pollinated twice, on succeeding mornings. Newly opened flowers are selected for the pollen source. Pollination is achieved by gently brushing the anthers across the stigma of the emasculated bud. Mature anthers generally dehisce on contact.

Following pollination, the raceme is labelled with a tag and rebagged. The bag should be removed after pod formation takes place, about 3 to 5 days after pollination. Generally, pods resulting from hybridization contain only two to three seeds and are smaller the those resulting from self-pollination. The shape and size of the pod insure easy identification of pods obtained from hybridization. Chaudhary et al. (Chaudhary et al., 1974) achieved a 6% to 8% effective pod set using the hand emasculation and crossing technique.

Table 11.4 "Origin of the 13 genotypes selected"

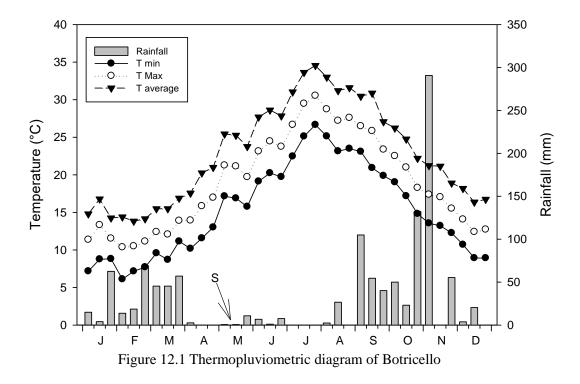
N°	Genotype	Year	Origin
1	PI340263	2015	Pellaro (RC); p. 3c
2	NC70300525	2015	Pellaro (RC); p. 4a
3	Lewis	2015	Pellaro (RC); p. 6b
4	Johannesburg	2015	Pellaro (RC); p. 8a
5	Monument	2015	Pellaro (RC); p. 11a
6	Monument	2015	Pellaro (RC); p. 12a
7	India	2013	Gela (CT); p. 39
8	PI 340253	2014	Botricello (CZ); p. 4
9	Lasbella 95042	2014	Botricello (CZ); p. 1
10	S - 47 - 2 95069	2014	Botricello (CZ); p. 3
11	Pusa mausmi 61043	2015	Botricello (CZ); p. 3
12	PI 263883	2015	USDA, Georgia
13	PI 288761	2015	USDA, Georgia

### 12. Results and discussion

**Trial 1**: Morphological, biological and productive characterization of 68 guar genotypes.

#### Meteorological data

During the trial rainfalls were 328 mm, most of which in September, at the end of the crop cycle. The minimum and maximum temperatures started to increase gradually from the middle of February to the first ten day of August. During the trial, minimum temperature was 15.8°C at the end of May, while the highest temperature was 34.6°C at the end of July. After that, temperatures went down to an average temperature of 21°C (Figure 12.1).



#### Biometric traits

Biometric traits were studied in order to find valuable genotypes able to reduce seed loss during mechanical harvest and increase sowing density to obtain a greater yield.

Average plant height of the 68 genotypes was 59.6 cm, ranging from 34.0 cm of HF118 61104 to 97.3 cm of PI 547070, with a total CV of 20.9% (Table 12.1 and Table 12.2).

As far as the branch number, it must be said that it is one of the most important traits to increase the sowing density and improve the mechanized harvest. In fact even though branching genotypes show a higher seed yield per plant, single stem genotypes allow for a more dense sowing rate and minor loss of seed at harvest. Among the 68 studied genotypes, 17 genotypes resulted non-branching (PI288762, PI 288757, PI 212986, PI 288745, PI 288742, PI 288738, PI 116034, PI 236479, PI 255928, PI 254368, PI 198297, PI 547070, NC70 300525, Q20023 95327, Monument, India 2, India 3), while the other genotypes ranged between 2 and 11.7 branches per plant. This trait showed a very wide CV (72.9%), representing a valuable base for breeding purposes looking for non-branching or fine-branching genotypes.

As far as the height of the first fertile node, which is another very important trait to reduce seed loss during mechanical harvest, it was on average 1.8 cm, with value included between 1 cm and 4 cm.

Genotypes with height greater of 3 cm were PI 288762 (4 cm), PI 340263 (3.7 cm), PI 288759 (3.3 cm), Pusa Mausmi 300537 (3.3 cm), PI 255928 (3.3 cm) and PI 288742 (3.2 cm), while the remaining genotypes showed lower values included between 1 cm and 3 cm.

The stem diameter was an average of 7.9 mm, the maximum value was showed by PI288381 with 12.5 mm and the minimum value was 5 mm, with a CV of 21.5%.

Table 12.1 "Main biometric parameters of the 68 guar genotypes"

	Plant height (cm)	Branch number (n)	Height 1° node (cm)	Stem diameter (mm)	Length of biological cycle
Mean	59.6	5.3	1.8	7.9	(days) 181.6
Median	59.5	7.2	1.3	7.7 7.7	190
Std. Dev.	12.4	3.9	0.9	1.7	11.1
Std. Err.	1.51	0.47	0.11	0.21	1.34
Min	34.0	0.0	1.0	5.0	163
Max	97.3	11.7	4.0	12.5	190
CV	20.9	72.9	51.3	21.5	6.11

#### Biological traits

As previously reported, the length of the biological cycle represent the main obstacle to the introduction of guar in the Mediterranean area. In fact, guar has a quite long crop cycle compared to the species generally cultivated in the Mediterranean area. For this reason, we were

looking for genotypes with short crop cycle, able to better fit into the Southern Italy cropping systems.

The studied genotypes completed the whole crop cycle between the half of October and the first week of November in 181.6 days, on average (Table 12.1 and Table 12.2). From the value of the median (190 days) emerges that the great part of the genotypes have a long biological cycle.

Eleven genotypes were more precocious with a biological cycle between 155 and 163 days, medium-early genotypes (163-175 days) were 12, medium-late genotypes (175-184 days) were 6 and 39 were late genotypes, beyond 185 days. Specifically, the genotypes with the shortest biological cycle were: PI 288757, PI 288759, PI 212986, PI 288745, PI 426639, PI 116034, PI 236479, PI 288758, PI 426633, PI 340263, NC70 300525 (Table 12.2). Earliness is probably the most important trait for the introduction of this species in the Mediterranean environment, allowing for an early harvest. Contrarily, a long crop cycle does not allow mechanized harvest, since the crop is still in field when the rains of late summer season fall (September and beyond).

Table 12.2 "Biometric traits of the 68 guar genotypes  $\pm$  s.d."

	Table 12.2 "Biometric traits of the 68 guar genotypes ± s.d."					
		Dloma	Duonolo		C4.0	Average
N°	Accessions	Plant	Branch number	Height 1st	Stem diameter	length of biological
row	Accessions	height (mm)	(n)	node (cm)	(mm)	cycle
		(11111)	(11)		(11111)	(days)
1	PI 323302	457 ± 45	$10 \pm 4.6$	$2.3 \pm 0.6$	$5.3 \pm 0.3$	175-184
2	PI 340509	$603 \pm 85$	$7 \pm 2.6$	$2.3 \pm 1.5$	$6.7 \pm 0.6$	188-195
3	PI 288762	$720 \pm 82$	$0 \pm 0.5$	$4.0 \pm 1.7$	$8.0 \pm 1.0$	188-195
4	PI 340253	$623 \pm 93$	$11 \pm 5.1$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.8 \pm 1.0$	188-195
5	PI 288760	$712 \pm 67$	$2 \pm 0.6$	$2.2 \pm 0.6$	$8.7 \pm 0.6$	175-184
6	PI 164420	$537 \pm 32$	$10 \pm 3.1$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$6.3 \pm 0.6$	188-195
7	PI 288392	$570 \pm 36$	$8 \pm 1.0$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$9.8 \pm 0.3$	175-184
8	PI 340346	$493 \pm 60$	$7 \pm 0$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.0 \pm 0$	163-170
9	PI 288377	$520 \pm 26$	$9 \pm 4.6$	$2.3 \pm 0.6$	$6.8 \pm 1.3$	188-195
10	PI 268228	$520 \pm 20$ $533 \pm 65$	$10 \pm 3.5$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$7.0 \pm 0$	188-195
11	PI 271542	$540 \pm 101$	$8 \pm 2.3$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$6.2 \pm 1.2$	188-195
12	PI 288757	$703 \pm 25$	$0 \pm 2.5$ $0 \pm 0.6$	$3.0 \pm 0$	$8.5 \pm 0$	155-163
13	PI 288759	$413 \pm 195$	$1 \pm 1$	$3.3 \pm 0.6$	$5.5 \pm 0.5$	155-163
14	PI 212986	$653 \pm 57$	$0 \pm 0$	$3.3 \pm 0.6$ $2.7 \pm 0.6$	$6.7 \pm 0.3$	155-163
15	PI 288745	$710 \pm 147$	$0 \pm 0.6$	$2.7 \pm 0.6$ $2.7 \pm 0.6$	$8.3 \pm 2.9$	155-163
16	PI 288742	$722 \pm 61$	$0 \pm 0.6$	$3.2 \pm 1.5$	$7.9 \pm 0.3$	188-195
17	PI 288738	$722 \pm 61$ $777 \pm 55$	$0 \pm 0.0$	$3.2 \pm 1.3$ $3.0 \pm 1.7$	$9.7 \pm 0.3$	163-175
18	PI 288362	$443 \pm 25$	$9 \pm 0.6$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$8.0 \pm 0.3$	188-195
19	PI 288435	$590 \pm 26$	$9 \pm 1.0$	$1.0 \pm 0$ $1.0 \pm 0$	$6.8 \pm 0.8$	188-195
20	PI 288384	$583 \pm 76$	$8\pm3$	$1.0 \pm 0.6$ $1.3 \pm 0.6$	$12.2 \pm 0.6$	188-195
21	PI 288394	$623 \pm 68$	$9 \pm 1.5$	$1.0 \pm 0.0$	$12.2 \pm 0.6$ $10.3 \pm 0.6$	188-195
22	PI 288347	$587 \pm 81$	$7 \pm 1.3$ $7 \pm 2.1$	$1.7 \pm 0.6$	$10.5 \pm 0.0$ $11.5 \pm 0$	188-195
23	PI 426639	$550 \pm 44$	$8 \pm 0.6$	$1.0 \pm 0.0$	$6.2 \pm 0.3$	155-163
24	PI 116034	$567 \pm 12$	$0 \pm 0.0$	$3.0 \pm 0$	$6.2 \pm 0.5$ $6.7 \pm 0.6$	155-163
25	PI 288763	$453 \pm 50$	$0 \pm 0$ $10 \pm 2$	$3.0 \pm 0$ $1.0 \pm 0$	$5.7 \pm 0.3$	188-195
26	PI 236479	$453 \pm 30$ $650 \pm 151$	$0 \pm 0$	$1.0 \pm 0$ $2.0 \pm 0$	$7.5 \pm 0.9$	155-163
27	PI 288758	$413 \pm 51$	$0 \pm 0$ 2 ± 3.5	$1.0 \pm 0$	$6.0 \pm 0.9$	155-163
	PI 288748	$677 \pm 40$	$2 \pm 3.3$ $1 \pm 2.3$	$3.0 \pm 0$	$7.5 \pm 0$	175-184
28 29	PI 271646	$573 \pm 25$	$9 \pm 2.6$	$3.0 \pm 0$ $1.0 \pm 0$	$7.0 \pm 0.9$	188-195
	PI 288381			$1.0 \pm 0$ $1.0 \pm 0$	$1.0 \pm 0.9$ $12.5 \pm 0$	188-195
30		$633 \pm 58$	$8 \pm 1.5$			
31	PI 288385	$603 \pm 45$	$9 \pm 1.7$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$11.0 \pm 0$	188-195
32	PI 288749	$680 \pm 193$	$4 \pm 5.5$	$2.0 \pm 1.7$	$8.3 \pm 0.6$	188-195
33	PI 255928	$653 \pm 70$	$0 \pm 0$	$3.3 \pm 1.5$	$7.0 \pm 0.9$	163-175
34	PI 254368	$763 \pm 43$	$0 \pm 0$	$1.7 \pm 0.6$	$7.8 \pm 0.8$	163-175
35	PI 198297	$540 \pm 35$	$0 \pm 0.6$	$2.0 \pm 2.0$	$9.3 \pm 0.3$	188-195
36	PI 340601	$467 \pm 25$	$7 \pm 1.5$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$7.3 \pm 1.2$	188-195
37	PI 426635	$407 \pm 40$	$5 \pm 1.7$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$5.0 \pm 0.9$	175-184
38	PI 426631	$450 \pm 62$	$8 \pm 2.1$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$6.7 \pm 0.6$	163-175
39	PI 426633	$410 \pm 36$	$6 \pm 0.6$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$5.3 \pm 0.6$	155-163
40	PI 275322	$413 \pm 31$	$6 \pm 1.2$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$6.0 \pm 0$	188-195
41	PI 547070	$973 \pm 68$	$0 \pm 0.6$	$3.0 \pm 1.0$	$9.0 \pm 1$	188-195

42	PI 340263	$853 \pm 38$	$1 \pm 0.6$	$3.7 \pm 2.1$	$9.5 \pm 0$	155-163
43	HALL 78000	$587 \pm 635$	$8 \pm 1.5$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.5 \pm 0.5$	188-195
44	CP31 61055	$647 \pm 47$	$8 \pm 1.6$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$8.7 \pm 0.6$	188-195
45	PUSA MAUSMI 300537	$740 \pm 87$	$1 \pm 0.6$	$3.3 \pm 0.6$	$11.3 \pm 1.2$	188-195
46	NAWABSHAR 300528	$700 \pm 20$	$9 \pm 2.1$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$8.7 \pm 0.6$	188-195
47	LASBELLA 95042	$473 \pm 35$	$10 \pm 2.1$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.3 \pm 0.3$	175-184
48	<b>BROOKS</b> 77998	$600 \pm 35$	$8 \pm 2.0$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$7.2 \pm 0.8$	188-195
49	KATHSEL 300538	$573 \pm 32$	$8 \pm 1.2$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.0 \pm 0$	163-175
50	TARI 300529	$530 \pm 56$	$9 \pm 1.5$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.3 \pm 0.6$	188-195
51	NC70 300525	$660 \pm 26$	$0 \pm 0.6$	$3.0 \pm 0$	$8.0 \pm 0$	155-163
52	95078 (NA 444 X Texse)	$647 \pm 45$	$8 \pm 0.6$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$7.2 \pm 0.3$	188-195
53	Q20023 95327	$777 \pm 16$	$0 \pm 0$	$2.0 \pm 0$	$8.5 \pm 0.9$	163-175
54	FINE BRACHING1 95046	$590 \pm 10$	$7 \pm 1.0$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$7.3 \pm 0.3$	188-195
55	S - 47 - 2 95069	$677 \pm 31$	$12 \pm 1.5$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$8.2 \pm 0.8$	188-195
56	MA20SAN 68794	$653 \pm 50$	$8 \pm 0$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$8.0 \pm 0$	188-195
57	FSSRQ 77999	$663 \pm 66$	$10 \pm 1.6$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$6.0 \pm 0$	188-195
58	HF118 61104	$340 \pm 10$	$8 \pm 1.2$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.2 \pm 0.6$	163-175
59	PUSA MAUSMI 61043	$450 \pm 50$	$9 \pm 3.2$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$7.7 \pm 0.3$	188-195
60	IC9229/P3 62437	$523 \pm 63$	$9 \pm 1.5$	$1.3 \pm 0$	$9.3 \pm 0.6$	188-195
61	CP380 61051	$553 \pm 145$	$2 \pm 2.3$	$4.0 \pm 1$	$10.0 \pm 1.7$	188-195
62	CP66 61044	$600 \pm 73$	$6 \pm 1.6$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$9.0 \pm 0$	188-195
63	VADAVALLI 61050	$677 \pm 100$	$2 \pm 1.5$	$3.3 \pm 1.2$	$11.7\pm0.8$	188-195
64	KINMAN	$377 \pm 38$	$5 \pm 0.6$	$1.0 \pm 0$	$5.3 \pm 0.6$	188-195
65	MONUMENT	$647 \pm 42$	$0 \pm 0$	$2.7 \pm 0.6$	$8.3 \pm 0.3$	163-175
66	LEWIS	$407 \pm 16$	$7 \pm 7.1$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$7.7 \pm 0.3$	163-175
67	INDIA 2	$773 \pm 25$	$0 \pm 0$	$2.3 \pm 0.6$	$9.7 \pm 1.2$	163-175
68	INDIA 3	$800 \pm 44$	$0 \pm 0$	$1.3 \pm 0.6$	$8.5 \pm 0$	163-175

#### Productive traits

The cluster number (fertile nodes) on the main stem was on average 22.4 with values included between 6 and 60 and with a wide CV of 51.8% (Table 12.3 and 12.4). The genotype Lewis showed the highest value for this parameter. Pods per plant resulted on average 122.5 with values ranging between 19.7 for PI 288347 and 290.7 for PI 340253 and a total CV of 51.7%.

Table 12.3 "Main productive traits"

	Cluster	Pods per	Seeds per	1000 seeds	Seeds
	number	plant	pod	weight	per plant
	(n)	(n)	(n)	(g)	(g)
Mean	22.4	122.5	6.6	40.1	29.0
Median	19.5	116.2	6.7	40.0	27.0
Std. Dev.	11.6	63.4	8.0	3.9	15.5
Std. Err.	1.41	7.68	0.1	0.5	1.88
Min	6.0	19.7	3.5	31.6	3.6
Max	60.0	290.7	8.1	48.3	73.7
CV	51.8	51.7	12.1	9.7	53.6

The number of seeds per pod, together with the 1000 seed weight, was one of the studied traits with the lowest variability (CV 12.1% and 9.7%, respectively). Plants showed an average number of seeds per pod of 6.6, with a maximum value of 8.1 in the genotypes Kathsel 300538 and CP 380 61051. High number of seeds per pod was also recorded on NC70 300525 (7.9), PI 288384 (7.6), PI 116034, HF118 61104 and CP66 61044 (7.5).

The 1000 seed weight resulted on average 40.1 g with values included between 31.6 g and 48.3 g, PI254368 and India 2 genotypes were those who showed the highest seed weight. High thousand seed weight was also recorded on PI 255928 (47.7 g), PI 212986 (47.2 g), PI 288384 (47.1 g), PI 340253 (46.6 g), PI 288381 (46.3 g), PI 340263 (45.9 g), PI 340346 (45.5), PI 288758 (45.1 g) and PI 288762 (45.1 g).

Finally plant seed production was on average 29.0 g with a wide variability among genotypes (CV 53.6%) starting from 3.6 g up to 73.7 g, PI 340253 has been the most productive genotype. Namely, genotypes with a plant production greater than 50 g were: PI 271646 (59.7 g); Nawabshar 300528 (55,5 g); PI 288749, Lewis (54.4 g); Lasbella 95042 (53.3 g) and S - 47 - 2 95069 (52.1 g).

Table 12.4 "Average of the productive traits of the 68 guar genotypes  $\pm$  s.d."

N° row	Accessions	Cluster number (n)	Pods per plant (n)	Seeds per pod (n)	1000 seeds weight (g)	Seeds per plant (g)
1	PI 323302	$20.0 \pm 2.6$	206.0 ± 101.6	$7.3 \pm 1.1$	$38.3 \pm 2.0$	$49.6 \pm 21.9$
2	PI 340509	$14.0 \pm 2.6$	$95.3 \pm 30.4$	$6.2 \pm 0.6$	$43.5 \pm 1.8$	$25.7 \pm 8.5$
3	PI 288762	$12.3 \pm 2.3$	$124.3 \pm 33.9$	$6.5 \pm 0.7$	$45.1 \pm 1.6$	$29.2 \pm 11.7$
4	PI 340253	$21.0 \pm 7.8$	$290.7 \pm 162.3$	$6.5 \pm 0.1$	$46.6 \pm 2.3$	$73.7 \pm 42.5$
5	PI 288760	$9.3 \pm 1.5$	$80 \pm 3.0$	$6.7 \pm 0.5$	$43.9 \pm 2.4$	$29.4 \pm 3.1$
6	PI 164420	$28.0 \pm 14.1$	$149.0 \pm 49.6$	$7.1 \pm 0.2$	$37.6 \pm 1.6$	$38.3 \pm 21.1$
7	PI 288392	$17.0 \pm 9.5$	$133.7 \pm 103.6$	$6.6 \pm 0.2$	$39.9 \pm 1.0$	$27.4 \pm 25.5$
8	PI 340346	$20.3 \pm 6.5$	$61.3 \pm 12.9$	$4.7\pm1.7$	$45.5 \pm 1.8$	$9.2 \pm 3.0$
9	PI 288377	$12.0 \pm 3.6$	$74.3 \pm 60.3$	$6.5 \pm 0.5$	$40.8 \pm 2.8$	$18.7 \pm 16.8$
10	PI 268228	$9.3 \pm 4.9$	$78.7 \pm 92.1$	$7.3 \pm 0.6$	$40.9 \pm 0.5$	$17.0\pm20.1$
11	PI 271542	$18.3 \pm 4.9$	$162.7 \pm 141.5$	$6.4 \pm 0.3$	$42.9 \pm 0.6$	$37.7 \pm 33.4$
12	PI 288757	$18.3 \pm 17.0$	$186.0 \pm 146.4$	$7.1 \pm 0.6$	$43.2 \pm 0.7$	$43.4 \pm 36.2$
13	PI 288759	$9.0 \pm 1.0$	$75.3 \pm 4.2$	$7.1 \pm 0.4$	$39.0 \pm 2.5$	$17.7 \pm 2.6$
14	PI 212986	$15.0 \pm 2.0$	$68.3 \pm 31.6$	$6.4 \pm 0.5$	$47.2 \pm 0.8$	$19.6 \pm 9.9$
15	PI 288745	$12.0 \pm 7.8$	$113.7 \pm 93.4$	$6.7 \pm 0.4$	$42.8 \pm 4.0$	$30.6 \pm 27.5$
16	PI 288742	$12.3 \pm 0.6$	$56.7 \pm 33.8$	$6.7 \pm 0.3$	$44.3 \pm 1.1$	$20.8 \pm 6.5$
17	PI 288738	$8.7 \pm 0.6$	$115.0\pm28.6$	$6.2 \pm 0.8$	$43.7 \pm 0.9$	$26.9 \pm 11.0$
18	PI 288362	$17.3 \pm 8.0$	$77.0 \pm 56.0$	$5.0\pm1.1$	$39.9 \pm 2.5$	$12.7 \pm 9.5$
19	PI 288435	$21.3 \pm 11.6$	$109.3 \pm 64.9$	$6.0 \pm 1.0$	$37.8 \pm 2.5$	$19.0 \pm 4.1$
20	PI 288384	$20.3 \pm 8.6$	$99.3 \pm 66.0$	$7.6 \pm 0.1$	$47.1 \pm 1.0$	$33.0 \pm 21.4$
21	PI 288394	$19.3 \pm 6.7$	$153.3 \pm 80.2$	$6.2 \pm 0.6$	$40.1 \pm 3.6$	$35.6 \pm 21.6$
22	PI 288347	$6.0 \pm 1.0$	$19.7 \pm 10.0$	$5.8 \pm 0.8$	$43.9 \pm 2.0$	$4.6 \pm 2.2$
23	PI 426639	$17.0 \pm 3.6$	$59.3 \pm 27.2$	$6.2 \pm 0.2$	$38.4 \pm 1.2$	$12.5 \pm 5.2$
24	PI 116034	$9.0 \pm 1.0$	$52.7 \pm 3.8$	$7.5 \pm 0.4$	$33.6 \pm 1.4$	$11.5 \pm 1.2$
25	PI 288763	$37.7 \pm 13.5$	$186.7 \pm 67.5$	$7.0 \pm 0.4$	$43.6 \pm 1.3$	$49.3 \pm 18.6$
26	PI 236479	$9.0 \pm 2.6$	$36.0 \pm 10.0$	$6.2 \pm 0.3$	$41.0 \pm 7.6$	$8.1 \pm 2.8$
27	PI 288758	$15.7 \pm 7.2$	$79.7 \pm 27.8$	$6.6 \pm 0.2$	$45.1 \pm 5.5$	$17.6 \pm 6.2$
28	PI 288748	$10.7 \pm 2.5$	$82.0 \pm 23.8$	$6.9 \pm 0.8$	$44.3 \pm 2.3$	$20.7 \pm 5.8$
29	PI 271646	$36.3 \pm 13.7$	$276.7 \pm 146.1$	$7.0 \pm 0.6$	$38.1 \pm 0.2$	$59.7 \pm 34.3$
30	PI 288381	$17.7 \pm 2.3$	$74.7 \pm 12.9$	$7.0 \pm 0.1$	$46.3\pm1.5$	$21.5 \pm 3.2$
31	PI 288385	$15.3 \pm 10.0$	$60.7 \pm 35.5$	$6.2 \pm 0.5$	$44.4 \pm 1.5$	$14.3 \pm 8.9$
32	PI 288749	$30.0 \pm 20.0$	$194.3 \pm 108.8$	$7.0 \pm 0.2$	$41.8 \pm 2.1$	$55.4 \pm 37.1$
33	PI 255928	$13.7 \pm 1.2$	$50.7 \pm 31.6$	$5.7 \pm 0.4$	$47.7 \pm 1.9$	$11.1 \pm 4.9$
34	PI 254368	$18.0 \pm 2.0$	$68.7 \pm 8.8$	$5.3 \pm 0.7$	$48.3 \pm 1.5$	$13.9 \pm 3.1$
35	PI 198297	$13.7 \pm 2.3$	$110.3 \pm 24.4$	$6.7 \pm 0.8$	$39.9 \pm 4.8$	$27.1 \pm 12.7$
36	PI 340601	$32.7 \pm 2.5$	$127.7 \pm 15.4$	$7.0 \pm 0.4$	$36.2 \pm 2.8$	$30.1 \pm 3.9$
37	PI 426635	$16.3 \pm 4.0$	$31.7 \pm 10.1$	$6.8 \pm 0.5$	$37.5 \pm 2.0$	$7.7\pm2.7$
38	PI 426631	$18.7 \pm 4.5$	$41.3 \pm 16.3$	$7.3 \pm 0.9$	$36.3 \pm 1.4$	$10.4 \pm 4.4$
39	PI 426633	$19.7 \pm 4.7$	$49.3 \pm 16.0$	$6.2 \pm 0.9$	$41.8 \pm 2.9$	$11.9 \pm 5.4$
40	PI 275322	$29.0 \pm 10.6$	$134.3 \pm 70.0$	$5.5 \pm 0.4$	$43.4 \pm 1.7$	$24.2 \pm 13.0$

41	PI 547070	$21.0 \pm 1.7$	$89.0 \pm 12.2$	$6.0 \pm 0.2$	$39.0 \pm 0.1$	$16.0 \pm 3.1$
42	PI 340263	$11.0\pm1.0$	$109.0 \pm 25.6$	$7.1 \pm 0.7$	$45.9 \pm 1.0$	$32.7 \pm 11.0$
43	HALL 78000	$28.0 \pm 4.0$	$140.0 \pm 55.6$	$6.5 \pm 0.8$	$36.3 \pm 1.1$	$25.9 \pm 5.6$
44	CP31 61055	$24.0 \pm 2.6$	$95.7 \pm 31.0$	$7.1 \pm 0.7$	$37.4 \pm 0.1$	$20.2 \pm 8.7$
45	PUSA MAUSMI 300537	$11.3 \pm 3.2$	$32.7 \pm 12.6$	$4.7\pm1.0$	$35.6 \pm 2.3$	$3.6 \pm 1.4$
46	NAWABSHAR 300528	$45.0 \pm 3.0$	$178.7 \pm 196.2$	$6.8 \pm 0.2$	$39.5 \pm 3.3$	$55.5 \pm 36.1$
47	LASBELLA 95042	$58.3 \pm 25.7$	$178.3 \pm 85.3$	$6.7 \pm 0.6$	$40.6 \pm 1.6$	$53.3 \pm 37.8$
48	BROOKS 77998	$24.3 \pm 13.6$	$180.0 \pm 120.0$	$7.1 \pm 0.3$	$36.0 \pm 0.9$	$42.1 \pm 29.0$
49	KATHSEL 300538	$32.3 \pm 11.0$	$97.7 \pm 28.2$	$8.1 \pm 0.1$	$39.4 \pm 1.9$	$24.6 \pm 11.4$
50	TARI 300529	$24.3 \pm 18.6$	$167.0 \pm 214.1$	$6.5 \pm 0.1$	$40.1 \pm 1.8$	$34.5 \pm 43.3$
51	NC70 300525	$16.0 \pm 5.3$	$148.0 \pm 56.5$	$7.9 \pm 0.3$	$31.6 \pm 1.2$	$31.0 \pm 12.8$
52	95078 (NA 444 X Texse)	$32.7 \pm 8.0$	$139.0 \pm 53.6$	$6.9 \pm 0.6$	$36.4 \pm 0.5$	$34.2 \pm 15.8$
53	Q20023 95327	$18.7\pm1.15$	$124.7 \pm 9.3$	$6.8 \pm 0.5$	$36.7 \pm 0.4$	$23.6 \pm 2.6$
54	FINE BRACHING1 95046	$25.3 \pm 6.7$	$188.0\pm77.1$	$7.2 \pm 1.1$	$38.4 \pm 0.5$	$45.4 \pm 19.4$
55	S - 47 - 2 95069	$40.0 \pm 20$	$278.7 \pm 280.7$	$6.6 \pm 0.4$	$37.6 \pm 0.5$	$52.1 \pm 51.4$
56	MA20SAN 68794	$34.0 \pm 8.2$	$117.3 \pm 25.6$	$6.3 \pm 1.0$	$38.4 \pm 5.6$	$25.6 \pm 15.1$
57	FSSRQ 77999	$20.0 \pm 13.7$	$185.0 \pm 120.3$	$6.4 \pm 1.2$	$36.5 \pm 0.8$	$39.0 \pm 28.0$
58	HF118 61104	$39.3 \pm 10.0$	$140.0 \pm 81.5$	$7.5 \pm 0.6$	$41.1 \pm 1.8$	$35.3 \pm 24.6$
59	PUSA MAUSMI 61043	$37.7 \pm 22.4$	$143.3 \pm 57.8$	$6.9 \pm 0.8$	$39.9 \pm 3.3$	$30.4 \pm 14.2$
60	IC9229/P3 62437	$24.7 \pm 5.1$	$186.3 \pm 125.3$	$5.6 \pm 1.2$	$37.6 \pm 1.1$	$49.7 \pm 36.4$
61	CP380 61051	$29.7 \pm 11.7$	$160.0 \pm 119.1$	$8.1 \pm 0.4$	$38.6 \pm 0.4$	$46.3 \pm 38.6$
62	CP66 61044	$50.0 \pm 8.0$	$206.3 \pm 35.8$	$7.5 \pm 1.0$	$38.8 \pm 1.0$	$48.6 \pm 8.3$
63	VADAVALLI 61050	$20.3 \pm 5.5$	$139.7 \pm 49.4$	$7.2 \pm 0.70$	$44.0 \pm 6.3$	$38.2 \pm 12.4$
64	KINMAN	$33.7 \pm 12.1$	$126.0 \pm 30.1$	$6.7 \pm 0.5$	$39.1 \pm 0.1$	$36.0 \pm 21.2$
65	MONUMENT	$12.3 \pm 0.6$	$89.0 \pm 34.7$	$7.4 \pm 0.1$	$32.4 \pm 0.6$	$23.6 \pm 1.0$
66	LEWIS	$60.0 \pm 17.4$	$287.7 \pm 138.4$	$6.8 \pm 0.5$	$35.3 \pm 1.4$	$54.4 \pm 27.2$
67	INDIA 2	$25.0 \pm 4.4$	$67.0 \pm 28.2$	$6.0 \pm 0.4$	$48.1 \pm 2.1$	$15.9 \pm 4.9$
68	INDIA 3	$14.0 \pm 1$	$34.7 \pm 9.1$	$3.5 \pm 0.4$	$44.0 \pm 2.0$	$4.3 \pm 0.9$

Limited studies similar to this one have been conducted on guar. Among these, our findings are in agreement with Morris (2010), who reports values of 100 seed weight ranging from 2.3 g to 4.8 g with a mean value of 3.3 g on 73 guar genotypes, and Raghuprakash *et al.* (2008) who, on fifty genotypes, found the number of branches ranging from 0 to 8.3, the number of pods per plant from 17 to 87, the number of seeds per pod from 6.53 to 8.53, with an average of 7.77, and the 100 seed weight from 2.89 to 4.45 g, with an average of 3.6 g, similar to our results (6.6 seeds per pod and 40.1g as 1000 seed weight). Morris (2010) found CV of 28% and 15% for plant height and 100 seed weight, respectively. Our results are also in agreement with Sultan *et al.* (2012) and Manivannan *et al.* (2015), who found significantly lower variation for seeds per pod, seed weight and plant height compared to pods per plant. Namely, Sultan *et al.* (2012) in a research carried out in Pakistan on 101 genotypes, found a slightly higher number of seeds per

pod (8.1 on average), with a lighter 100 seed weight (3.0 g). Also Gresta *et al.* (2013), in a trial carried out in irrigated plots in a Mediterranean environment, found 1000 seed weight included between 28.2 g and 31.3 g and an average number of seeds per pod of 7.2. Several researches (Alexander *et al.*, 1988; Undersander et al., 1991) carried out when Monument was not yet released (2008), have considered Lewis as the best variety of guar. In our study, Monument compared to Lewis showed a preferable growth habit with higher first insertion node and an absence of branches allowing for a more dense sowing rate and for minor loss during combine harvest.

Seed yield of guar reported in literature are highly variable, ranging from less than 1,000 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> without irrigation up to 5,000 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> as potential yield in irrigated row plots (Tucker and Foraker, 1975, Beech *et al.*, 1989, Jackson and Doughton, 1982; Kumar and Singh, 2002). Undersander *et al.* (1991) in a trial carried out in Texas on five American varieties found that Lewis was the most productive. On the other hand, Sortino and Gresta (2007) found no difference between five American varieties including Lewis and Kinman, with an average yield of 2.4 t ha<sup>-1</sup>. Higher yields (3-4 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) were obtained in Australia by Beech *et al.* (1989) testing some other American varieties. Yield obviously vary in relation to soil, climate, varieties and management techniques and it is the results of the single yield components. In this trial we did not assess yield, but the most important yield components have been evaluated, laying the foundations for future breeding work.

In previous studies (Sultan *et al.*, 2012) the main yield components correlated to grain yield are the number of pods per plant and the seed weight. On the contrary, Raghuprakash *et al.* (2009) and Ibrahim *et al.* (2012) in two different researches, adopting path coefficient analysis, stated that the main yield components were pods per plant and seeds per pod, indicating that these productive traits are positively associated and that these are the main selection criteria for improving seed yield in guar.

Obviously our results of seeds per plant is strictly related to the sowing density adopted (20 plants m<sup>-2</sup>) since a higher sowing density would have favoured the single stem genotypes, while a lower density would have favoured branching genotypes.

#### PCA (Principal Component Analysis) and correlation analysis of the 68 genotypes

To identify patterns in our dataset and to express the data in such a way to highlight its similarities and differences, we applied the multivariate statistical technique of the Principal Components Analysis. The eigenvalues, the percentage of variance and aggregation are shown in table 12.5, while the correlation matrix is shown in table 12.6. PCA showed seven principal

components, the first two of which account, as a whole, for 68.8% of the total data variability. This means that a quote of 31.2% of the variability has been lost in the simplification of the PCA. The first component, which explain 47.4% of the variation, was mainly associated with the number of branches, the number of clusters, pods per plant and seeds per plant.

Component two, responsible for 21.4% of the variation, was mainly represented by height of the 1° node and seeds per pod. Component three contributed for 14.4% of the variation and it is exclusively associated with 1000 seeds weight.

Table 12.5 "Percentage of variance explained by the different components of the PCA"

Explained Variance (Eigenvalues)							
Value	PC 1	PC 2	PC 3	PC 4	PC 5	PC 6	PC 7
Eigenvalue	3.317	1.499	1.012	0.580	0.385	0.175	0.033
% of Var.	47.390	21.408	14.450	8.290	5.497	2.496	0.468
Cum. %	47.390	68.798	83.248	91.538	97.035	99.532	100.000

The graphical representation of the relationships among varieties and parameters shows an evident distinction among the genotypes (Fig. 12.2). Two main groups can be individuated. A smaller group that clearly stand out for a lower value of PC1 and higher value of PC2, corresponding mainly to a plant with a high height of the first node and low branch number. The other bigger group showed exactly the opposite traits. All the other parameters were not clearly separated.

Table 12.6 "Components loading of the studied parameters"

Component Loadings
(correlations between initial variables and principal components)

Variable	PC 1	PC 2	PC 3
N° branched	0,718	-0,535	-0,083
Height 1° node	-0,542	0,767	0,103
Cluster number	0,826	-0,061	0,078
N° pods per plant	0,876	0,257	0,252
N° seed per pods	0,432	0,644	-0,298
1000 seeds weight	-0,372	-0,123	0,855
Seeds per plant	0,856	0,352	0,323

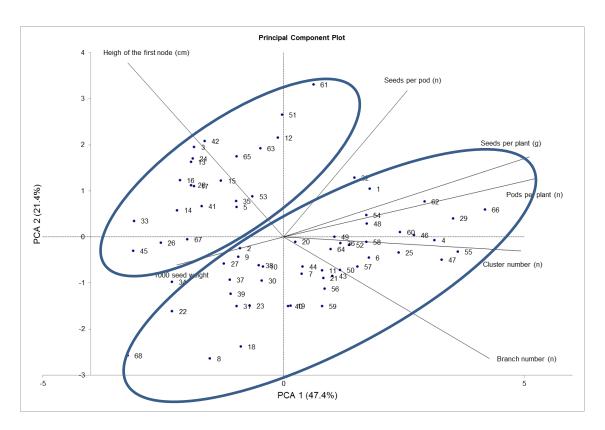


Figure 12.2 Correlation based biplot of the main components

### **Trial 2:** Qualitative characterization of the guar seed collection

The seed collection of 68 genotypes, previously studied for the morphological, biological and productive traits, was characterised from a qualitative point of view, taking into account the main traits useful for its destination: galactomannans (for industrial use) and protein (for animal feeding).

Among the 68 genotypes, galactomannan content ranged from 19.6% up to 32.3% with an average value of 26.5%, while protein content ranged from 26.0% to 33.5% with an average value of 30.2% (Table 12.7), comparable with those reported in literature (Gresta *et al.*, 2013; Kumar and Singh, 2002). As expected, coefficient of variation was very low (9.9% and 4.9%, respectively) compared to those of the morphological and productive traits, indicating that the qualitative parameters have a narrow range of variability upon which start a breeding program.

The genotype with the highest content of galactomannans was PI 323302 (32.3%); high content of galactomannans was also recorded on PI 255928 (31.1%), Monument (31.1%), PI 426635 (30.8%), PI 426633 (30.8%), FSSRQ 77999 (30.7%), PI 340253 (30.4%) and Tari 300529 (30.3%) (Table 12.8).

The genotypes with the highest content of protein were PI 288385 (33.5%) and PI 288347 (33.1%), high content of protein was also recorded on, PI 288435 (32.8%), PI 288381 (32.7%), PI 288362 (32.0%), CP66 61044 (32.0%), PI 288384 (31.9%), PI 426639 (31.8%), CP31 61055 (31.7%), S - 47 - 2 95069 (31.7%), India 3 (31.7%) and PI 254368 (31.6%) (Table 12.8).

Regarding galactomannan content, our results are in agreement with Gresta *et al.* (2013) who, in a similar environment, obtained values of 30.2% for Kinman and 28.8% for Lewis. Yadav *et al.* (2003) in India in a sowing density trial (from 10 to 25 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>), reported a galactomannan value ranging from 29.9% to 31.2%.

Compared to reports from Batthi and Sial (1971) and Elsheikh *et al.* (1999), a greater seed protein content was measured in the present experiment. Similar protein content was detected in guar by Jain *et al.* (1987). On average, the chemical composition of guar seeds showed similar values to those reported by Badr *et al.* (2014). Eldaw (1998) observed in three genotypes a similar content of crude protein (29.1%). Kays *et al.* (2006), in guar seeds of nine different accessions, reported a lower level of crude protein (26.4%). As reported in the literature, the high protein content of guar seeds is one of the most important nutritional factors, which allows their use as excellent protein supplements to cereal grains for animal feeding (Bressani, 1993).

Table 12.7 "Main parameters of qualitative traits"

1 4010 12.7	Main parameters of quantum ve traits			
	Galactomannans	Protein		
	content %	content %		
Mean	26.5	30.2		
Median	26.3	30.4		
Std. Dev.	2.6	1.5		
Std. Err.	0.3	0.2		
Min	19.6	26.0		
Max	32.3	33.5		
CV	9.9	4.9		

Table 12.8 "Galactomannans and protein content of 68 guar genotypes  $\pm$  s.d."

N° row	Accessions	Galactomannans content %	Protein content %
1	PI 323302	$32.3 \pm 1.0$	$30.3 \pm 0.2$
2	PI 340509	$29.2 \pm 0.4$	$30.7 \pm 0.4$
3	PI 288762	$27.4 \pm 0.7$	$30.8 \pm 0.0$
4	PI 340253	$30.4 \pm 1.1$	$28.9 \pm 0.0$
5	PI 288760	$28.1 \pm 2.3$	$30.5 \pm 0.3$
6	PI 164420	$27.2 \pm 0.4$	$30.8 \pm 0.6$
7	PI 288392	$19.9 \pm 0.7$	$31.3 \pm 0.1$
8	PI 340346	$26.2 \pm 0.7$	$31.2 \pm 0.2$
9	PI 288377	$26.3 \pm 1.4$	$30.4 \pm 0.3$
10	PI 268228	$28.0 \pm 0.5$	$29.9 \pm 0.3$
11	PI 271542	$21.7 \pm 2.5$	$30.9 \pm 0.0$
12	PI 288757	$24.9 \pm 0.6$	$30.9 \pm 0.3$
13	PI 288759	$24.1 \pm 0.2$	$29.2 \pm 0.1$
14	PI 212986	$29.6 \pm 3.1$	$31.1 \pm 0.6$
15	PI 288745	$24.4 \pm 1.8$	$29.2 \pm 0.2$
16	PI 288742	$27.8 \pm 1.3$	$29.9 \pm 0.0$
17	PI 288738	$24.6 \pm 0.3$	$31.0 \pm 0.0$
18	PI 288362	$24.5 \pm 0.6$	$32.0 \pm 0.0$
19	PI 288435	$23.1 \pm 1.4$	$32.8 \pm 0.1$
20	PI 288384	$25.6 \pm 0.5$	$31.9 \pm 0.1$
21	PI 288394	$23.1 \pm 0.9$	$29.7 \pm 0.4$
22	PI 288347	$24.5 \pm 0.4$	$33.1 \pm 0.0$
23	PI 426639	$23.9 \pm 0.2$	$31.8 \pm 0.2$
24	PI 116034	$28.8 \pm 1.0$	$27.7 \pm 0.2$
25	PI 288763	$26.2 \pm 0.9$	$28.5 \pm 0.2$
26	PI 236479	$27.7 \pm 0.4$	$31.2 \pm 0.9$
27	PI 288758	$26.0 \pm 0.8$	$29.5 \pm 0.0$
28	PI 288748	$26.4 \pm 0.5$	$30.3 \pm 0.2$
29	PI 271646	$19.6 \pm 1.0$	$30.5 \pm 0.1$

30 PI 288381				
32 PI 288749	30	PI 288381	$26.3 \pm 0.2$	$32.7 \pm 0.3$
33       PI 255928 $31.1 \pm 2.0$ $31.3 \pm 0.2$ 34       PI 254368 $25.3 \pm 1.2$ $31.6 \pm 0.2$ 35       PI 198297 $28.1 \pm 0.3$ $30.0 \pm 0.0$ 36       PI 340601 $29.7 \pm 0.1$ $28.2 \pm 0.0$ 37       PI 426635 $30.8 \pm 0.3$ $28.8 \pm 0.2$ 38       PI 426631 $28.3 \pm 0.0$ $28.1 \pm 0.1$ 39       PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40       PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41       PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42       PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43       HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44       CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45       PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46       NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47       LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48       BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49       KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
34PI 254368 $25.3 \pm 1.2$ $31.6 \pm 0.2$ 35PI 198297 $28.1 \pm 0.3$ $30.0 \pm 0.0$ 36PI 340601 $29.7 \pm 0.1$ $28.2 \pm 0.0$ 37PI 426635 $30.8 \pm 0.3$ $28.8 \pm 0.2$ 38PI 426631 $28.3 \pm 0.0$ $28.1 \pm 0.1$ 39PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 5295078 (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25$			$24.7 \pm 0.5$	$30.4 \pm 0.2$
35PI 198297 $28.1 \pm 0.3$ $30.0 \pm 0.0$ 36PI 340601 $29.7 \pm 0.1$ $28.2 \pm 0.0$ 37PI 426635 $30.8 \pm 0.3$ $28.8 \pm 0.2$ 38PI 426631 $28.3 \pm 0.0$ $28.1 \pm 0.1$ 39PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 5295078 (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437<			$31.1 \pm 2.0$	$31.3 \pm 0.2$
36PI 340601 $29.7 \pm 0.1$ $28.2 \pm 0.0$ 37PI 426635 $30.8 \pm 0.3$ $28.8 \pm 0.2$ 38PI 426631 $28.3 \pm 0.0$ $28.1 \pm 0.1$ 39PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td><math>25.3 \pm 1.2</math></td> <td><math>31.6 \pm 0.2</math></td>			$25.3 \pm 1.2$	$31.6 \pm 0.2$
37PI 426635 $30.8 \pm 0.3$ $28.8 \pm 0.2$ 38PI 426631 $28.3 \pm 0.0$ $28.1 \pm 0.1$ 39PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texsee) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044			$28.1 \pm 0.3$	$30.0 \pm 0.0$
38PI 426631 $28.3 \pm 0.0$ $28.1 \pm 0.1$ 39PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP6			$29.7 \pm 0.1$	$28.2 \pm 0.0$
39PI 426633 $30.8 \pm 0.8$ $29.2 \pm 0.2$ 40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 5295078 (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADA			$30.8 \pm 0.3$	$28.8 \pm 0.2$
40PI 275322 $27.0 \pm 0.2$ $28.5 \pm 0.1$ 41PI 547070 $25.4 \pm 0.6$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64			$28.3 \pm 0.0$	$28.1 \pm 0.1$
41 PI 547070	39	PI 426633	$30.8 \pm 0.8$	$29.2 \pm 0.2$
42PI 340263 $27.1 \pm 0.8$ $30.5 \pm 0.0$ 43HALL 78000 $25.8 \pm 0.1$ $31.4 \pm 0.1$ 44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66	40	PI 275322	$27.0 \pm 0.2$	$28.5 \pm 0.1$
43 HALL 78000	41	PI 547070	$25.4 \pm 0.6$	$30.5 \pm 0.0$
44CP31 61055 $26.3 \pm 0.2$ $31.7 \pm 0.1$ 45PUSA MAUSMI 300537 $27.5 \pm 2.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 46NAWABSHAR 300528 $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 5295078 (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 295069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	42	PI 340263	$27.1 \pm 0.8$	$30.5 \pm 0.0$
45 PUSA MAUSMI 300537	43	HALL 78000	$25.8 \pm 0.1$	$31.4 \pm 0.1$
46NAWABSHAR $300528$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ $30.2 \pm 0.1$ 47LASBELLA $95042$ $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS $77998$ $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL $300538$ $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI $300529$ $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 $300525$ $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA $444$ X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 $95327$ $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 $95046$ $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - $47$ - $2$ $95069$ $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN $68794$ $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ $77999$ $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 $61104$ $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI $61043$ $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 $62437$ $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 $61051$ $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 $61044$ $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI $61050$ $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA $2$ $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	44	CP31 61055	$26.3 \pm 0.2$	$31.7 \pm 0.1$
47LASBELLA 95042 $29.2 \pm 1.2$ $27.0 \pm 0.2$ 48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 $95069$ $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	45	PUSA MAUSMI 300537	$27.5 \pm 2.0$	$30.2 \pm 0.1$
48BROOKS 77998 $28.3 \pm 0.2$ $28.1 \pm 0.0$ 49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	46	NAWABSHAR 300528	$28.1 \pm 0.0$	$30.2 \pm 0.1$
49KATHSEL 300538 $25.2 \pm 0.8$ $29.4 \pm 0.5$ 50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 $95069$ $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	47	LASBELLA 95042	$29.2 \pm 1.2$	$27.0 \pm 0.2$
50TARI 300529 $30.3 \pm 0.5$ $29.7 \pm 0.2$ 51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 $95069$ $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	48	BROOKS 77998	$28.3 \pm 0.2$	$28.1 \pm 0.0$
51NC70 300525 $25.0 \pm 0.6$ $26.0 \pm 0.2$ 52 $95078$ (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 $95327$ $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 $95046$ $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 $95069$ $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN $68794$ $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ $77999$ $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 $61104$ $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI $61043$ $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 $62437$ $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 $61051$ $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 $61044$ $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI $61050$ $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	49	KATHSEL 300538	$25.2 \pm 0.8$	$29.4 \pm 0.5$
5295078 (NA 444 X Texse) $26.3 \pm 0.3$ $30.7 \pm 0.3$ 53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	50	TARI 300529	$30.3 \pm 0.5$	$29.7 \pm 0.2$
53Q20023 95327 $28.3 \pm 0.4$ $28.3 \pm 0.6$ 54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	51	NC70 300525	$25.0 \pm 0.6$	$26.0 \pm 0.2$
54FINE BRACHING1 95046 $24.9 \pm 0.3$ $30.5 \pm 0.2$ 55S - 47 - 2 95069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	52	95078 (NA 444 X Texse)	$26.3 \pm 0.3$	$30.7 \pm 0.3$
55S - 47 - 295069 $26.5 \pm 0.6$ $31.7 \pm 0.5$ 56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	53	Q20023 95327	$28.3 \pm 0.4$	$28.3 \pm 0.6$
56MA20SAN 68794 $26.4 \pm 0.1$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	54	FINE BRACHING1 95046	$24.9 \pm 0.3$	$30.5 \pm 0.2$
57FSSRQ 77999 $30.7 \pm 0.1$ $29.6 \pm 0.1$ 58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	55	S - 47 - 2 95069	$26.5 \pm 0.6$	$31.7 \pm 0.5$
58HF118 61104 $25.6 \pm 0.1$ $29.5 \pm 0.0$ 59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	56	MA20SAN 68794	$26.4 \pm 0.1$	$30.4 \pm 0.0$
59PUSA MAUSMI 61043 $27.5 \pm 0.0$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	57	FSSRQ 77999	$30.7 \pm 0.1$	$29.6 \pm 0.1$
60IC9229/P3 62437 $24.6 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.0$ 61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	58	HF118 61104	$25.6 \pm 0.1$	$29.5 \pm 0.0$
61CP380 61051 $24.6 \pm 0.2$ $30.8 \pm 0.0$ 62CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	59	PUSA MAUSMI 61043	$27.5 \pm 0.0$	$29.1 \pm 0.0$
62       CP66 61044 $24.1 \pm 0.9$ $32.0 \pm 0.2$ 63       VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64       KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65       MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66       LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67       INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	60	IC9229/P3 62437	$24.6 \pm 0.6$	$29.1 \pm 0.0$
63 VADAVALLI 61050 $27.2 \pm 0.5$ $30.4 \pm 0.0$ 64 KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65 MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66 LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67 INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	61	CP380 61051	$24.6 \pm 0.2$	$30.8 \pm 0.0$
64 KINMAN $25.9 \pm 0.6$ $29.1 \pm 0.1$ 65 MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66 LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67 INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	62	CP66 61044	$24.1 \pm 0.9$	$32.0 \pm 0.2$
65 MONUMENT $31.1 \pm 0.0$ $26.8 \pm 0.2$ 66 LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67 INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	63	VADAVALLI 61050	$27.2 \pm 0.5$	$30.4 \pm 0.0$
66 LEWIS $27.3 \pm 0.5$ $28.6 \pm 0.0$ 67 INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	64	KINMAN	$25.9 \pm 0.6$	$29.1 \pm 0.1$
67 INDIA 2 $26.1 \pm 0.1$ $31.1 \pm 0.0$	65	MONUMENT	$31.1 \pm 0.0$	$26.8 \pm 0.2$
	66	LEWIS	$27.3 \pm 0.5$	$28.6 \pm 0.0$
68 INDIA 3 $23.7 \pm 0.8$ $31.7 \pm 0.0$	67	INDIA 2	$26.1 \pm 0.1$	$31.1 \pm 0.0$
	68	INDIA 3	$23.7 \pm 0.8$	$31.7 \pm 0.0$

An interesting association was found, for the first time, between galactomannans and protein content (Figure 12.3). The two qualitative traits show a highly significative negative relation

(p=0.0002). From a physiological point of view, it suggests that seed galactomannans increase at the expense of protein content, causing competition of carbon source, as well as it has been demonstrated for carbohydrates and protein in faba bean (Gasim *et al.*, 2015), for oil and protein in rapeseed (Grami *et al.*, 1977; Kennedy *et al.*, 2011) and in soybean (Wilcox and Shibles, 2001; Charron *et al.*, 2005). This association highlights that breeding process looking for guar genotypes improved for galactomannans content will have as a result genotypes with a lower protein content.

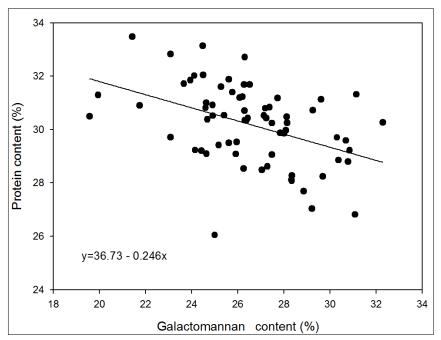


Figure 12.3 Relation between galactomannans and protein content (F test = 15.301, p=0.0002) in guar genotypes

It was also determined the increase of seed galactomannan content in six different stages of pod development. The stages were identified as days after sowing (DAS) (48, 80, 110, 130, 140 and 150 days). The size and colour of the pods and the galactomannan content of the seeds in the different stages of development are shown in table 12.9, while in Figure 12.4 is indicated the seed galactomannan accumulation during the growth of crop. The galactomannan content increased from 0% (assumed, not determined) at emergence to 12.0% ( $\pm$  0.4) at 48 DAS when the pod was 70 mm long and light green coloured. At 80 DAS the pod was still light green, long 80-90 cm with a galactomannan content of 18.4% ( $\pm$  0.4). This was the period in which the galactomannan content showed the greatest increase, around 50% passing from 12.0% to 18.4%.

In the following four steps at 110, 130, 140 and 150 DAS, pod length remained the same, while changed the pod width from 8-9 mm to 10-12 mm, and the colour from dark green to light brown and dark brown, clear indications that the pod was approaching to the maturation. In this period the galactomannan content passed from 20.3% ( $\pm$  0.1), to 21.2% ( $\pm$  0.7), to 23.5% ( $\pm$  0.9) and 26.1% ( $\pm$  0.1). The increase of galactomannan content of each step greatly decrease compared to the previous one. At the final stage above mentioned (150 DAS) the harvest was carried out. This shows that the content of galactomannans also increases in the final stages of growth of the pod and maturation of the seed, even though with a lesser extent.

Table 12.9 "Size, color and galactomannans content (± standard error) of seeds and pods at different stages of development of India 2"

Number of days after sowing	Pod length (mm)	Pod width (mm)	Dry seed diameter (mm)	Pod colour	Galactomannan content %
48	70	6	2 - 2.5	Light-green	$12.0 \pm 0.4$
80	80 - 90	7	3	Light-green	$18.4 \pm 0.4$
110	120	8 - 9	4.5 - 5	Dark-green	$20.3 \pm 0.1$
130	120	9 - 10	5.5	Light-brown	$21.2 \pm 0.7$
140	120	10 - 12	5.5 - 6	Brown	$23.5 \pm 0.9$
150	120	10 - 12	5.5 - 6	Dark-brown	$26.1 \pm 0.1$

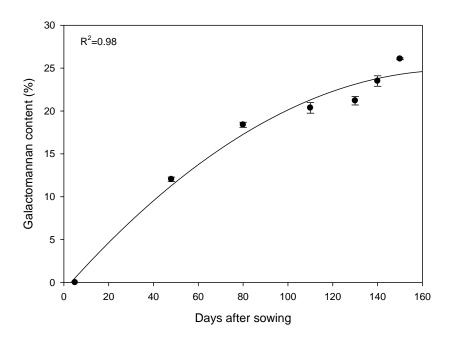


Figure 12.4 Accumulation curve of the galactomannan content (%) in India 2 guar seed

#### **Correlations**

In the present study, the morpho-productive characterization highlights the negative correlation between branch number and the height of the insertion of the first fertile node (-0.758) (Table 12.10). This means that branching genotypes showed a lower height of the first node with a worse harvestability. The cluster number was positively associated with branch number (0.480) and negatively with the height of the first node (-0.455). Obviously branching genotypes have a greater number of clusters, while the higher is the insertion of the first node, the lesser is the cluster number. Likewise, the number of pods per plant was higher in the branching genotypes (0.444) and increased with the growth of cluster number (0.657). The number of seeds per pod was significantly and positively related to the number of pods per plant (0.348). The 1000 seed weight resulted negatively related with cluster number (-0.256), pods per plant (-0.222) and with seeds per pod (-0.307). Manivannan *et al.* (2015) reported similar results in a study on 42 guar genotypes. Since pods per plant is known as one of the most important yield components, the best plant-ideotype should have a high number of pods per plant and of seeds per pod. These data are also in agreement with those reported by Sultan *et al.* (2012).

In the light of the relations among studied productive parameters, we can affirm that the plant production of the 68 guar genotypes is strictly linked to the number of pods per plant (0.947), consequently to the cluster number (0.647) and to the seeds per pod (0.459), while it resulted not significantly related to the 1000 seed weight. Therefore, these parameters may represent the yield components to be taken into consideration as discriminatory factors for a breeding program to increase the seed production per plant.

Our data are in agreement with Raghuprakash *et al.* (2009) and Ibrahim *et al.* (2012) who in two different researches found the same correlations between morphological and productive traits.

As far as the qualitative traits, protein content resulted negatively related to number of seeds per pod (-0.353) the number of seeds per plant (-0.234) and galactomannan content (-0.434), that have been discussed in the previous figure. Positive correlation was also found between protein content and 1000 seed weight (0.465), indicating that bigger seeds have higher protein content.

Table 12.10 "Correlation analysis among studied factor of the 68 guar genotypes with p-level underneath"

	Height 1°	Cluster	Pods per	Seeds per	1000 seed	Seeds per		
	node	number	plant	pod	weight	plant	Galatt.	Protein
Branch N.	-0.758	0.48	0.444	0.0947	-0.206	0.407	-0.0685	0.087
	6.97E-14	3.44E-05	0.000148	0.442	0.0927	0.000571	0.579	0.48
Height 1°		-0.455	-0.233	0.126	0.142	-0.158	0.154	-0.0603
		9.75E-05	0.0561	0.305	0.25	0.199	0.21	0.625
Cluster nur	nber		0.657	0.228	-0.256	0.647	-0.0325	-0.189
			1.19E-09	0.0614	0.0348	2.46E-09	0.792	0.123
Pods per p	lant			0.348	-0.222	0.947	-0.0587	-0.208
				0.00359	0.0692	3.51E-34	0.635	0.088
Seeds per p	bod				-0.307	0.459	0.107	-0.353
					0.0108	8.24E-05	0.384	0.00318
1000 seed	weight					-0.116	-0.0617	0.465
						0.348	0.617	6.34E-05
Seeds per p	olant (g)						-0.0021	-0.234
							0.986	0.0448
Galattoma	nnanns (%)							-0.434
								0.000219

Trial 3: Morphological biological and productive evaluation of 25 selected genotypes of guar

#### Meteorological data

Total natural water supplies were 599 mm, typical of the Mediterranean environment. The greatest rainfalls were in the period between January and March (41%) and between November and December (42%). During the growing season, from May to October, the amount of rainfall was 76 mm. The minimum and maximum temperatures started to increase gradually from the middle of February to the first ten day of August. During the trial, minimum temperature was 14.1°C at the end of May while the highest temperature was 36.3 at the beginning of August. After that, temperatures began to decline reaching average temperature around 20°C (Figure 12.5).

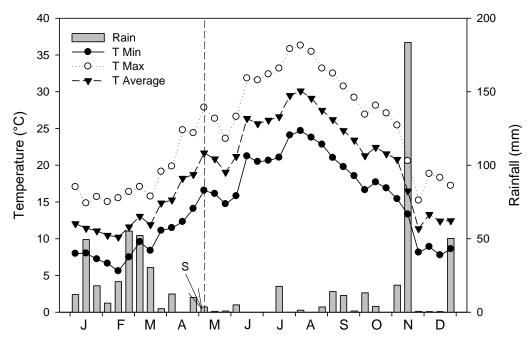


Figure 12.5 Thermopluviometric diagram of Bovalino

As far as the morpho-productive traits of the 25 selected genotypes, the average plant height was 80.7 cm, ranging from 30.5 cm (India 2-Botr.) to 161.0 cm (Q2002395327) with a coefficient of variation of 32.5% (Table 12.11).

Height of the 1st node was on average 3.3 cm with a very large CV (74.1%), with values generally included between 1 cm and 5.5 cm, even though a peak of 13.5 cm on India 1 was recorded. Genotypes with height of the 1st node greater than 3 cm were India 2-Vac. (5.8 cm), PI288745 (4.8 cm), PI288738 (4.0 cm), Q2002395327 (4.0 cm), India 3 (4.0 cm), PI212986 (3.3 cm), PI255928 (3.3 cm), India 2-Bev. (3.3 cm) and Monument-p3 (3.3 cm), (Table 12.12).

In this trial the majority of the studied genotypes showed a non-branching habitus (branch number =0), the most desirable habitus to increase sowing density and facilitate harvest. At harvest, the largest number of genotypes showed a degree of earliness of 3 (green stem and dried pods for less than half of the stem); specifically genotypes India 2-p39 and PI340263 exhibit a more early cycle with value of 3.5.

The fertile nodes per plant (cluster number) on the main stem was on average 25.4 with values included between 4 (India 2-Botr.) and 98 (Lewis-p5) and with a wide CV of 77.9 %. A high cluster number was also recorded in Johannesburg (55), Lewis-p1 (50.5), Q2002395327 (39), Monument-p42 (34.5), Monument-p3 (32.5), NC70300525 (32) and Monument-2 (31.5).

Pods per plant were on average 63.8, showing a high CV (88.5%), the maximum value of 260.0 was ascertained in Lewis-p5. High values of this trait were also recorded in the following

genotypes: Q2002395327 (174), Lewis-p1(105.5), Johannesburg (98), Monument-p42 (94.5), Monument-p3 (90.5), NC70300525 (87.5) and PI288759 (82).

The average number of seeds per pod was 5.6 with a CV of 20.4% indicating a quite low amount of variability, with the highest value of 7.3 recorded in Lewis-p5 and PI212986; high number of seeds per pod was also recorded in PI288759 (6.8), Monument-p3 (6.7), PI288745 (6.6), PI288738 (6.6), Q2002395327 (6.5) and Monument-p4 (6.2).

Table 12.11 "Main parameters of the 25 selected genotypes"

	Plant height (cm)	Height I° node (cm)	N° branched	Degree of earliness	Fertile nods per plant (n)	Pod number	N° seeds per pod	Seed per plant (g)	1000 seeds weight (g)
Mean	80.7	3.3	0.2	2.7	25.4	63.8	5.6	13.1	36.4
Median	76.0	2.8	0.0	3.0	18.5	49.5	5.6	9.2	36.5
Std. Dev.	26.2	2.5	0.5	0.6	19.8	56.5	1.1	13.0	7.0
Std. Err.	5.2	0.5	0.1	0.1	4.0	11.3	0.2	2.6	1.4
Min	30.5	1.0	0.0	1.0	4.0	4.0	2.4	0.5	25.3
Max	161.0	13.5	2.0	3.5	98.0	260.0	7.3	56.3	49.6
CV	32.5	74.1		22.3	77.9	88.5	20.4	99.7	19.2

The most productive genotype was Lewis-p5 with 56.3 g plant<sup>-1</sup>, compared to an average of 13.1 g plant<sup>-1</sup> with an extremely high CV (99.7%). Genotypes that showed a high seed production per plant were Q2002395327 (40.5g plant<sup>-1</sup>), PI340263 (28.8g plant<sup>-1</sup>), PI288759 (20.8 g plant<sup>-1</sup>), Johannesburg (18.3g plant<sup>-1</sup>), Lewis-p1 (18.1g plant<sup>-1</sup>), Monument-p3 (17 g plant<sup>-1</sup>), Monument-p42 (15.6 g plant<sup>-1</sup>) and NC70300525 (15.5 g plant<sup>-1</sup>).

The 1000 seed weight was on average 36.4 g with a CV of 19.2% indicating a lower variation compared to the other parameters. PI254368 exhibited the highest seed weight (49.6 g). High values were also recorded in PI340263 (48.5 g), PI212986 (45.8 g), India 3 (45.5 g), PI288757 (45.2 g) and PI288735 (45.0 g).

Table 12.12 "Main morphological and productive traits of the 25 selected genotypes  $\pm$  s.d."

Genotype	Plant height (cm)	Height I° node (cm)	N° branche d	Degree of earliness	Fertile nods per plant (n)	Pods number	N° seeds per pod	Seed production (g)	1000 seeds weight (g)
PI288757 Botr.	$62.0 \pm 7.0$	$2.5 \pm 0.3$	0,5±0.5	2 ± 0	$9.5 \pm 4.5$	$27 \pm 18$	$4.4 \pm 1.1$	$5.8 \pm 4.4$	$45.2 \pm 1.4$
PI288759 Botr.	$124 \pm 29.4$	$2 \pm 0.2$	0	$3 \pm 0.3$	$12 \pm 3.1$	$82\pm 26.4$	$6.8 \pm 0.9$	$20.8 \pm 12.6$	$38.3 \pm 0.9$
PI212986 Botr.	$84 \pm 11.0$	$3.3 \pm 1.3$	0	$3 \pm 0.6$	$16 \pm 3.5$	$36 \pm 20$	$7.3 \pm 0.8$	$10.3 \pm 4.7$	$45.8 \pm 1.1$
PI288745 Botr.	$94 \pm 16.7$	$4.8 \pm 0.8$	$0,5\pm0.5$	$3 \pm 0.4$	$18.5 \pm 4.5$	$49.5 \pm 25.5$	$6.6 \pm 0.3$	$9.2 \pm 5.4$	$27.9 \pm 1.3$
PI288738 Botr.	$74.3 \pm 8.3$	$4 \pm 1.5$	0	$3 \pm 0.9$	$11.5 \pm 1.5$	$27.5 \pm 12.5$	$6.6 \pm 0.8$	$6.7 \pm 1.9$	$45.0 \pm 0.6$
PI288758 Botr.	$50.5 \pm 1.5$	$3 \pm 0.5$	$0,5\pm0.5$	$2 \pm 0.4$	$15 \pm 3$	$26 \pm 8$	$5.6 \pm 0.5$	$3.6 \pm 0.1$	$39.8 \pm 1.7$
PI255928 Botr.	$49.5 \pm 3.5$	$3.3 \pm 0.3$	0	$2 \pm 1.0$	$14 \pm 2$	$23.5 \pm 7.5$	$5.5 \pm 0.8$	$4.6 \pm 2.0$	$41.7 \pm 2.2$
PI254368 Botr.	$63.5 \pm 15.5$	$2.3 \pm 1.3$	0	$3 \pm 1.1$	$13 \pm 3$	$19 \pm 3$	$5.5 \pm 0.5$	$4.7 \pm 1.2$	$49.6 \pm 0.7$
PI340263 Botr.	$100.5 \pm 25.5$	$2 \pm 0.4$	0	$3.5 \pm 1.5$	$13 \pm 2.5$	$51.5 \pm 42.5$	$6.4 \pm 1.1$	$28.8 \pm 14.1$	$48.5 \pm 1.4$
NC70300525 Botr.	$101 \pm 28.2$	$2.8 \pm 0.3$	0	$3 \pm 0.9$	$32 \pm 4$	$87.5 \pm 28.5$	$5.2 \pm 0.9$	$15.5 \pm 7.6$	$35.4 \pm 2.1$
Q2002395327 Botr.	$161 \pm 34.3$	$4 \pm 0.6$	0	$2 \pm 0.6$	$39 \pm 8.8$	$174 \pm 72.2$	$6.5 \pm 1.2$	$40.5 \pm 18.7$	$36.5 \pm 0.4$
Monument 2 Botr.	$69 \pm 14.0$	$2.3 \pm 0.3$	$0,5\pm0.5$	$2.5 \pm 0.5$	$31.5 \pm 11.5$	$68 \pm 17.0$	$4.8 \pm 0.2$	$8.1 \pm 2.5$	$35.4 \pm 0.2$
Lewis, Botr.	$74 \pm 16.8$	$2.5 \pm 0.4$	0	$3 \pm 0.6$	$22 \pm 5.5$	$66 \pm 18.4$	$6.1 \pm 0.8$	$13.6 \pm 8.4$	$37.9 \pm 0.8$
India 2, Botr.	$30.5 \pm 6.4$	$5.5 \pm 0.8$	0	$1 \pm 0.2$	$4 \pm 1.5$	$4 \pm 0.5$	$3.8 \pm 0.4$	$0.5 \pm 0.1$	$30.9 \pm 0.6$
India 1	$78.5 \pm 8.5$	$13.5 \pm 2.5$	0	$2 \pm 0.3$	$14 \pm 3$	$15 \pm 2.0$	$4.3 \pm 0.8$	$1.5 \pm 1.1$	$35.6 \pm 0.9$
India 2	$68.5 \pm 23.6$	$2.8 \pm 1.8$	0	$2.5 \pm 0.5$	$13 \pm 4$	$15 \pm 5.0$	$5.4 \pm 0.4$	$1.8 \pm 1.0$	$30.8 \pm 0.9$
India 3	$85.7 \pm 8.8$	$4 \pm 0.8$	0	$2.3 \pm 0.3$	$20.7 \pm 3.2$	$40 \pm 13.3$	$6.0 \pm 0.2$	$7.4 \pm 3.8$	$45.5 \pm 1.8$
India 2, Bev.	$87 \pm 17.0$	$3.3 \pm 0.3$	0	$3 \pm 0.4$	$21 \pm 5$	$36.5 \pm 9.5$	$2.4 \pm 0.1$	$2.1 \pm 0.5$	$38.5 \pm 0.6$
India 2, Vac. p39	$68 \pm 7.0$	$5.8 \pm 1.3$	0	$3.5 \pm 1.5$	$15 \pm 1$	$23 \pm 1.0$	$4.6 \pm 0.1$	$2.4 \pm 1.3$	$38.4 \pm 1.4$
Johannesburg	$71 \pm 16.1$	$1 \pm 0.5$	$0,5\pm0.5$	$3 \pm 0.6$	$55\pm22.4$	$98 \pm 32.4$	$5.7 \pm 0.6$	$18.3 \pm 11.1$	$38.5 \pm 0.8$
Lewis, p1	$77 \pm 25.0$	$1 \pm 1.0$	1±1	$3 \pm 1.0$	$50.5 \pm 28.5$	$105.5 \pm 66.5$	$5.5 \pm 0.4$	$18.1 \pm 11.2$	$31.9 \pm 0.6$
Lewis, p5	$110 \pm 26.4$	$1 \pm 0.2$	$0,5\pm0.5$	$2 \pm 0.2$	$98 \pm 34.8$	$260 \pm 124.1$	$7.3 \pm 1.3$	$56.3 \pm 19.8$	$32.3 \pm 0.6$
Monument, p42	$63 \pm 2.9$	$1.5 \pm 0.2$	2±2	$3 \pm 0.8$	$34.5 \pm 12.5$	$94.5 \pm 24.5$	$5.2 \pm 0.9$	$15.6 \pm 1.7$	$38.3 \pm 0.9$
Monument, p3	$94.5 \pm 6.5$	$3.3 \pm 0.3$	0	$3 \pm 0.6$	$32.5 \pm 3.5$	$90.5 \pm 22.5$	$6.7 \pm 0.1$	$17 \pm 2.7$	$30.1 \pm 2.4$
Monument, p4	$76 \pm 8.4$	$2.3 \pm 0.3$	0	$3 \pm 0.9$	$30 \pm 3.8$	$77.5 \pm 6.5$	$6.2 \pm 0.3$	$13.2 \pm 2.0$	$33.2 \pm 1.0$
Average	80.7	3.3	0.2	2.7	25.4	63.8	5.6	13.1	36.4
CV %	32.5	74.1	191.3	22.3	77.9	88.5	20.4	99.7	19.2

Degree of earliness at harvest: 1= vegetative state; 2= green stem with dried pods for less than half of the stem; 3= green stem with dried pods for more than half of the stem, 4= green stem with dried pods.

The results of the 14 genotypes showed a considerable improvement compared to the values of the 68 genotypes from which they were selected. On average the height of the first node passed from 1.8 cm to 3.1 cm, this parameter is very important to reduce the loss of pods at the combine harvest. Number of branched passed from 5.3 to 0.1, that means that almost all the 14 genotypes selected were single-stem, a very important result to increase sowing density and facilitate harvest. Degree of earliness passed from 0.95 to 2.6 showing a better maturation at harvest (Table 12.13).

On the contrary the productive parameters, seeds per pod, pods per plant and consequently also the total production of seeds per plant decreased, because the selected plants were almost all single-stem. This productive results obviously can not take in account the greater sowing density that can be obtained with single stem genotype.

Table 12.13 "Comparison of the main traits between the 68 original genotypes and 14 selected ones"

Genotype	Plant height (cm)	Height I° node (cm)	Branch number	Degree of earliness	Fertile nods per plant (n)	N° Pods per plant	N° seeds per pod	Seed production (g)	1000 seeds weight (g)
Average 68 genot.	59.6	1.8	5.3	0.95	22.4	122.5	6.6	29.0	40.1
CV %	20.9	51.3	72.9	56.2	51.8	51.7	12.1	53.6	9.7
Average 14 sel. genot.	81.3	3.1	0.1	2.6	17.9	53.0	5.8	12.3	39.8
CV %	41.2	34.0	164.1	26.3	54.9	80.9	17.2	89.5	16.2

#### **Trial 4:** Cross-pollination of guar genotypes

The two-year cross-pollination tests were performed according to the method of Chaudhary *et al.* (1974). In the first cross-pollination test, carried out on 25 genotypes, more than 100 attempts were executed crossing all plants as the flowers were ready. For what we may know from the morphological characteristics of the pods obtained, three cross-pollinations have been successful. We were not far from the percentage of success reported in the literature (6-8%), indicating that pods show number of seeds per pod below the average and shape and size of the pod different from usually (Fig. 12.6). In table 12.14 are reported the cross-pollinations obtained.



Fig. 12.6 Pod and seeds result of cross pollination (right) compared to a small self-pollinated pod (left)

Table 12.14 "Cross-pollinations obtained in the first year"

		<i>J</i>
Genotypes receiving (♀)	Genotypes pollen	Seeds number
Genotypes receiving (‡)	donor (♂)	per pod
Lewis; 2012; Gela; p 1	India 2; 2011; Orig.	1
Monument; 2013; Gela; p 42	India 3; 2011; Orig.	2
Monument 2013 Gela; p 42	India 2; 2011; Orig.	5

The second year of cross-pollinations (carried out on 13 selected genotypes) it has been used the same procedure and about the same number of attempts of the first year has been performed. Two cross-pollinations have been successful. In table 12.15 are reported the cross-pollinations obtained.

Table 12.15 "Cross-pollinations obtained in the second year"

Genotypes receiving (♀)	Genotypes pollen donor (3)	Seeds number per pod
Lewis; 2015; Pellaro (RC); p. 6b	PI 340253; 2014; Botricello (CZ); p. 4	2
NC70300525; 2015; Pellaro (RC); p. 4a	India; 2013; Gela (CT); p. 39	6

In this second year, the seeds obtained from cross-pollination of the first year were sowed to evaluate their characteristics. At the moment in which I am writing this thesis the trial is still ongoing and we have not quantitative results, however, from a visual point of view, the first two genotypes (Lewis x India e Monument x India3) showed pods with intermediated traits between their parent plants, while the third cross (Monument x India2) showed a clearly determinate growth. This genotype, if this traits will be confirmed in the next years, can be an useful tool for future breeding program looking for determinate growth genotypes.

# 13. Conclusions and Future Perspectives

As general consideration we can affirm that interesting seed production, galactomannan and protein contents were obtained in these trials.

Many traits have been characterized on 68 genotypes looking for genotypes with appropriate traits for the Mediterranean environment (short crop cycle), with an easy harvestability (non-branching and elevated height of the first node) and with valuable productive and qualitative traits. Among the most interesting traits: 17 genotypes resulted non-branching (PI288762, PI 288757, PI 212986, PI 288745, PI 288742, PI 288738, PI 116034, PI 236479, PI 255928, PI 254368, PI 198297, PI 547070, NC70 300525, Q20023 95327, Monument, India 2, India 3), 6 genotypes showed a height of the first fertile node greater than 3 cm (PI 288762, PI 340263, PI 288759, Pusa Mausmi 300537, PI 255928 and PI 288742), 11 genotypes showed a short crop cycle, between 155 and 163 days (PI 288757, PI 288759, PI 212986, PI 288745, PI 426639, PI 116034, PI 236479, PI 288758, PI 426633, PI 340263, and NC70 300525).

From a productive point of view, genotypes with a plant seed production greater than 50 g were: PI 271646, Nawabshar 300528, PI 288749, Lewis, Lasbella 95042 and S-47–2-95069.

As far as the qualitative characterization, genotypes with galactomannan content higher than 30% (PI255928, Monument, PI426635, PI426633, FSSRQ77999, PI340253 and Tari300529) and other with high protein content (PI288385, PI288347, PI288435, PI288381, PI288362, CP6661044, PI288384, PI 426639, CP3161055, S-47-295069, India 3 and PI254368) were individuated.

As a whole, three of the studied genotypes emerged as they exhibit more than one desirable trait. Among these, PI 340263 combines short crop cycle, elevated high of the first fertile node, high seed production and fine branching; NC70300525 was single stem, short cycle and with a medium high production; PI 288759 combines short crop cycle, elevated high of the first fertile node, fine branching and high seed production.

An interesting association was found, for the first time, between galactomannans and protein content, with a highly significative negative relation. This association highlights that breeding process looking for guar genotypes improved for galactomannans content will have as a result genotypes with a lower protein content.

Moreover, for the first time the accumulation of seed galactomannan content during growth has been measured and put in relation with the pod length, pod width, dry seed diameter and pod colour. This information will help to perform even a rough assessment of the accumulation of galactomannan content from a non-destructive morphologic evaluation.

In addition, interesting a negative correlation was found between the branch number and height of the insertion of the first fertile node (-0.758), indicating that branching genotypes show a worst harvestability due to the lower height of the first node. However, the height of the first node resulted negatively related to the cluster number (-0.455).

The results of the 14 genotypes selected showed significantly improvements compared to the values of the 68 genotypes from which they were selected. On average, the height of the first branch passed from 1.8 cm to 3.1 cm; this parameter is very important to reduce the loss of pods at the combine harvest. Branch number passed from 5.3 to 0.1; that means that almost all the 14 genotypes selected are single-stem, a very important result to increase sowing density and facilitate harvest. The degree of earliness passed from 0.9 to 2.6 showing a better maturation at harvest time. On the contrary, the productive parameters, pods per plant and seeds per pod, decreased for two reasons: first of all because we did not select the 14 genotypes for productive traits, and secondly because we selected non-branching genotypes, which are less productive. This implies, in fact, a lower number of pods per plant, but also the possibility of a higher plant density in the field, increasing yield per hectare.

Finally, with the cross-pollination trials, in the two years a total of 5 crosses seem to have been successful. Tests are on-going to evaluated if they show traits of the parent plants. From a first visual observation some of the plants obtained in the first year show intermediated traits between their parent plants. However, all the crosses require a further detailed morphological and also genetic characterization to confirm if they are the result of the cross-pollination carried out.

The results of the present research provide new information on guar characteristics, useful for future breeding programs and that can contribute to the extension of guar cultivation in the Mediterranean environment, able to provide an important contribution in sustainable agricultural systems. Moreover it represents a valuable contribution to the improvement of knowledge on agronomic (productive and qualitative) performance of guar, representing a preliminary step towards the selection of a 'Mediterranean' guar ideotype.

# Acknowledgement

I would like to express my appreciation to everyone who has given his support to this project. In particular I want to express my sincere gratitude to my tutor Prof. Fabio Gresta for the continuous support to my Ph.D study and related research, for his patience, motivation, and great knowledge. His guidance helped me during all the PhD course and during the writing of my thesis. Besides my tutor, I would like to thank Prof. Poiana, Prof. Panuccio and Prof. Sunseri, member of my evaluation committee, for their insightful comments and encouragement during the three years of PhD course. I would also thank the Ph.D course coordinator, Prof. Mauro Moresi. My sincere thanks also goes to Prof. Carmelo Santonoceto for his great help throughout all the PhD activities. Without their precious support it would be not possible to carry out this research.

## References

- Abidi N, Liyanage S, Auld D, Imel RK, Normal L, Grover K, Angadi S, Singla S, Trostle C (2015) Challenges and Opportunities for Increasing Guar Production in the United States to Support Unconventional Oil and Gas Production. *Hydraulic Fracturing Impacts and Technologies* pp.207-226.
- Ainslie W (1813) Materia of Hindoostan and artisan's and agriculturist's nomenclature's nomenclature. Madras: Government Press.
- Aiton WT (1812) Hortus Kewensis. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown.
- Alexander WL, Bucks DA, Backhaus RA (1988). Irrigation water management for guar seed production. *Agronomy Journal* **80**: 447–453.
- Ali M (1982) Effect of plant types and row spacing on clusterbean production under dryland condition. *Indian J. Agron.* 27(2): 144-148.
- Ali M, Dhar SN, Hazra CR (1978) Performance of clusterbean varieties on different dates of planting under dryland conditions of Bundelkhand. Abstract In: National Symp. *On Non-monetary inputs in field crop prod*. Feb. 11-13 1978 held at HAU, Hisar.
- Anataswamy Rau M (1954) The development of the embryo of *Cyamopsis*, *Desmodium* and *Lespedeza* with a discussion of the position of the *Papilionaceae* in the system of embryogenic classification. *Phytomorphology* **4**: 418-30.
- Anderson E (1949) Endosperm mucilages of legumes. Occurrence and composition. Ind. Eng. Chem. 41: 2887-90.
- Andrews P, Hough L, Jones JKN (1952) Mannose-containing polysaccharides. I. The galactomannans of lucerne and clover seeds. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **74**: 4029-32.
- Anon (1896) Department of Land Records and Agriculture, North Western Provinces and Oudh. *Agricultural Series Bulletin* **4**: 1-89.
- Anon (1911) Guar: Agricultural Gazette New South Wales 22: 1000.
- Anon (1948) Annual report. Publ. Inst. Nat. Etude Agron. In Rev. Appl. Mycol. 28: 271
- Arora RN, Lodhi GP (1995) Genetic variability in guar following hybridization and irradiation. *Indian J. Pl. Genet. Res.* **8**(2): 201-208.
- Arora RN, Lodhi GP, Arora SK (1993) Combining ability analysis for quality characters in normal and irradiated diallel popular of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Forage Res.* **19**(3&4): 299-305.
- Arora RN, Lodhi GP, Singh JV, Kishore C, Jhorar BS (1999) Genetic analysis for grain yield and its component character in  $F_2$  population of guar. *Ann. Biol.* **15**(1): 45-49.
- Arora SK (1981) Guar its uses are many and expanding all the times. Presented at Fourth All India Guar Res. Dev. Workshop held at CAZRI, Jodhpur on March, 10-11.
- Ashraf MY, Akhtar K, Sarwar G, Ashraf, M, (2005). Role of the rooting system in salt tolerance potential of different guar accessions. *Agronomy Sustainable Development* **25**: 243–249.
- Ashraf MY, Akhtar K, Sarwar G (2002) Evaluation of arid and semi-arid ecotypes of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) for salinity (NaCl) tolerance. *Journal of Arid Environments* 52:473-482.
- Ashraf MY, Akhtar K, Sarwar G, Ashraf M (2002). Evaluation of semiarid ecotypes of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) for salinity (NaCl) tolerance. *Journal of Arid Environments* **52**: 473–482.
- Ashraf MY, Akhtar K, Sarwar G, Ashraf M (2005) Role of rooting system in salt tolerance potential of different guar accession. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development* **25**: 243-249.
- Atwal AS, Sidhu GS (1964) Legumes in the nitrogen economy of soil. Fixation and excretion of nitrogen by Indian legumes under controlled conditions in sand culture. *Indian J. Agric. Sci.* **34**(3): 139-45.
- Ayyangar GNR, Krishnaswamy K (1933) A note on the chromosome numbers in cluster beans *Cyamopsis* psoralioides DC. *Indian J. Agri. Sci.* **3**: 934-35
- Baden-Powell H. (1868) Handbook of the economic products of the Punjab, with a combined index and glossary of technical vernacular words. Roorkee: Thomason Civil Engineering College Press.
- Badr, SEA, Abdelfattah MS, El-Sayed SH, Abd El-Aziz ASE, Sakr DM (2014) Evaluation of Anticancer, Antimycoplasmal Activities and Chemical Composition of Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) Seeds Extract. *Research Journal of Pharmaceutical, Biological and Chemical Sciences* **5**: 413-423.
- Bains DS, Dhillon A S (1977) The influence of sowing dates and row spacing patterns on the performance of two varieties of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*). *J. Res. Punjab Agric. Univ.* **14**(2): 157-61.

Barth HG, Smith DA (1981) High-performance size-exclusion chromatography of guar gum. *J. Chromatogr.* **206**: 410-415

Basham AL (1959) The wonder that was India. Evergreen ad. New York: Grove Press.

Basham AL (1959) The wonder that was India. Evergreen ed. New York: Grove Press.

Beames J (1869) Memoirs on the history, folk lore, and distribution of the races of the north western provinces of India. London: Trubner.

Beech DF, Stutzel H, Charles-Edwards DA (1989) Yield determinants of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*): 1. Grain yield and pod number. *Field Crops Res.* **21**:29-37.

Bhadoria RBS, Chauhan DVS (1994) Response of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) to date of sowing and spoacing. *Indin J. Agron.* **39**(1): 156-7.

Bhadoria RBS, Tomer RAS, Khan H, Sharma MK (1997) Effect of phosphorus and sulphur on yield and quality of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*). Indian J. Agron. **42**(1): 131-4.

Bharodia PS, Zaveri PP, Kher HR, Pasel MP, Chaudhari DN (1993) GAUG 34 – a high yielding variety of clusterbean. *Indian Fmg.* **43**(9): 31-33.

Bhatti M. B., Sial M. B. (1971)- Guar: its utility in food and non-food industries. Pakistan J. Sci. 23: 1-5.

Birdwood HM (1862) Catalogue of the economic products of the Presidency of Bombay. Education Society Press.

Biwas K (1943) Systematic and taxonomic studies on the flora of India and Burma. *Indian Science Congress Proceeding* **30**: 101-52.

Blatter E (1919) Flora Arabica. Records of the Botanical Survey of India 8: 1-519.

Boker EG (1926) The leguminosae of tropical Africa. Part I. Suborder papilionaceae. Glent: Erasmus Press.

Bressani R, (1993) Grain quality of common beans. Food Rev. Int. 9: 217-297.

Brown R (1862) Handbook of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants growing in the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society's Gardens. J. Higginbotham.

Burchard W (1994) Light scattering. In: Murphy R (ed) Physical techniques for the study of food biopolymers S B. Blackie Academic and Professional, London, pp 151-213.

Burkill IH (1935) A dictionary of the economic products of the Malay peninsula. Oxford: University Press.

Burkill IH (1953) Chapters on the history of botany in India. I. From the beginning to the middle of Wallich's service. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **51**: 846-78

Calvino M (1948) Foraggere nuove e vecchie: il "guar". Bibliography of Agriculture. G. Agri. 58: 99.

Cameron J (1891) Catalog of plants in the Botanical Garden, Bangalore, and its vicinity. Bangalore: Mysore Government Central Press.

Candolle de AP (1825) Memoires sur la famille des legumineuses. Paris A. Belin.

Casares R, Lopez-Herrerra C (1959) Bromatological study of the seeds of guar acclimatized in Spain. *Arch. Inst. Aclim.* **8**: 15-18.

Chablani SP (1951) Economic conditions in Sind 1492-1843. Bombay: Orient Longmans.

Charron CS, Allen FL Johnson RD, Pantalone VR, Sams CE (2005) Correlations of oil and protein with isoflavone concentration in soybean (Glycine max (L.) Merr.). *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **53**: 7128-7135.

Chaudhary BD, Singh VP (1976) Studies on variability, correlation and path analysis in guar. *Forage Res.* 2: 97-103.

Chaudhary BS, Battan KR, Lodhi GP (1991) Studies on variability, heritability and genetic advance in clusterbean. *Indian J. Agri. Res.* **25**(1): 14-20.

Chaudhary BS, Paroda RS, Solanki KR (1974) A new crossing techniques in clusterbean *Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba* (L.). *Taub. Curr. Sci.* **43**: 456-459.

Chaudhary BS, Paroda RS, Solanki KR (1974) A new crossing techniques in clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.)Taub.). *Curr. Sci.* **43**: 456-59.

Chaudhary BS, Singh VP (1986) Extent of outcrossing in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.)Taub.). *Genet. Agrar.* **34**: 59-62.

Chaundhary BS, Lodhi GP, Arora ND (1981) Heterosis for grain yield and quality characters in clusterbean. *Indian J. Agri. Sci.* **51**(9): 638-642.

Chevalier A (1939) Recherches sur les espéces du genre *Cyamopsis*, plantes four-rages pour les pays tropicaux et semi-arides. *Rev. Bot. Appl. Agri. Trop.* **19**: 242-49

Chevalier A (1939) Recherches sur les espéces du genre *Cyamopsis*, plants fourrages pour les pays tropicaux et semi-arid. *Rev. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop.* **19**: 42-49

Chopra RN, Nayer SL, Chopra IC (1956) Glossary of Indian medicinal plants. Ranchi: Catholic Press.

Chowdhary M (2002) Guar gum powder processing improved hydration characteristics. U. S. Patent 20020052298.

Christensen C (1922) Index to Pehr Forsskal: Flora Aegyptiaco-Arabica 1775. Dan Bot. Ark. 4: 1-54

Chudzikowski RJ (1971) Guar gum and its applications. J. Soc. Cosmet Chem 22: 43-60.

Commelin C (1718) Botano-graphia. Apud John du Vivie, Lugdubi Batavorum.

Costa AS (1950) Beta patellaris, a test plant for the tobacco white necrosis virus. Bragantia 10: 275-76.

Dabas BS (1975) Studies on inheritance of quantitative characters and gum content in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Ph.D. Thesis* (Unpublished), IARI, New Delhi.

Dabas BS, Mittal SP, Arunachalam V (1982) An evaluation of germplasm accession in guar. *Indian J. Genet.* **42**(1): 56-59.

Dabas BS, Mittal SP, Singh HB, Swarup V (1980) Inheritance of endosperm percentage of gum content in guar. *Indian J. Genet.* **40**(1): 8-12.

Dahiya SK, Khera AP, Tomer NK, Grewal KS, Pawar BS (1986b) Response of fertilizers to guar under irrigation constraints. *Guar Res. Ann.* 4: 18-20.

Dahiya SK, Rana VS, Faroda AS, Yadav BS (1986a) Response of clusterbean cultivars to nitrogen and phosphate fertilization under dryland conditions. *Haryana Agric. Univ. J. Res.* **16**(2): 156-159.

Dalzell NA, Gibson A (1861) The Bombay flora. Bombay: Education Society Press.

Das B, Thareja SK, Singh K (1977) Quality of guar seed as influenced by different agronomical practice. Proceeding of the First ICAR Guar Research Workshop, held during 11-12 January 1977 at CAZRI, Jodhpur PP. 98-103

Dass S, Arora ND, Singh VP (1973) Hereditability estimates and genetic advance for gum and protein content along with seed yield and its components in clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Haryana Agric. Univ. J. Res.* **3**: 14-19.

Datta KS, Dayal J (1988) Effect of salinity on germination and early seedling growth of guar (*Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba*). *Indian J. Pl. Physiol.* **31**: 357-363.

Dhukia RS, Singh KP (1988) Effect of dates and irrigation levels on grain quality of clusterben. *Forage Res.* **14**(1): 23-7.

Dhurkia RS, Singh KP, Ram S (1990) Studies on the effect of sowing dates and irrigations levels on periodic accumulation of drymatter, leaf area index and seed yield of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). *Guar Res. Ann.* **6**: 27-33.

Doidge EM (1952) South African fungi. Pretoria: National Herbarium.

Doijode SD (1989) Deteriorative changes in clusterbean seeds stored in different condition. Veg. Sci. 16: 89-92.

Drummond RB (1972) A list of Rhodesia legumes. Kirkia 8: Part II

Drury H (1858) The useful plants of India alphabetically arranged with botanical descriptions, vernacular synonyms, and notices of their economical value in commerce, medicine and the arts. Madras.

Duthie JF, Fuller JB (1882) Field and garden crops of the north western provinces and Oudh. Roorkee: Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Dymock W, Gadgil, NK (1883) A glossary of the vernacular names of the principal pants and drugs (indigenous and imported) found in Bombay on western coast of India. Bombay: Indu-Prakesh Press.

Eldaw G.E. (1998) A study of guar seed and guar gum properties (*Cyamopsis tetragonolabous*). Thesis for the Degree Elsheikh EA, Ibrahim KA (1999) The effect of Bradyrhizobium inoculant on yield and seed quality of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.). *Food Chemistry* **65**:183-187.

Elsheikh EAE, Ibrahim KA (1999) The effect of Bradyrhizobium inoculant on yield and seed quality of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.). *Food Chem-istry*. **65**:183-187.

Erdman LW (1948) Strains of Rhizobium effective on guar. J. Am. Soc. Agron. 40: 364-69.

Erdman LW (1967) Legume inoculation: What it is what it does. U.S. Dep. Agric. Farmers Bull. 2003: 1-9

Foury A (1954) The forage legumes in Morocco. Les cahiers de la recherché agronomique 5 Morocco. Direction de l'Agriculture, du Commerce et des Forets. *In Herb. Abstr.* **26**: 445.

Frahm-Leliveld A (1953) Some chromosome numbers in tropical leguminous plants. Euphytica 2: 46-48

Frahm-Leliveld A (1960) Observations on chromosomes in the genus Indigofera L. Acta Bot. Neerl. 9: 286-93

Frahm-Leliveld A (1962) Further observation on chromosomes in the genus *Indigofera* L. *Acta. Bot. Neerl.* **11**: 201-8

Frahm-Leliveld A (1966) Cytotaxonomic notes in the genera Indigofera L. and Cyamopsis DC. Genetica 37: 403-26

- Francois LE, Donovan TJ, Maas EV (1990) Salinity effects on emergence, vegetative growth, and seed yield of guar. *Agron. J.* **82**: 587-592.
- Freeman-Grenville GSP (1962) The East African coast. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- of Master of Science in Agriculture (M. Sc.), University College of Khartoum, Khartoum State, Sudan.
- Garti N, Leser ME (2001) Emulsification properties of hydrocolloids. Polym. Adv. Technol. 12: 123-135
- Gasim S, Hamad SAA, Abdelmula A, Ahmed IAM (2015) Yield and quality attributes of faba bean inbred lines grown under marginal environmental conditions of Sudan. Food Science & Nutrition, in press, doi: 10.1002/fsn3.245.
- Gill PS (1979) Response of clusterbean cultivars to phosphate, nitrogenous and bacterial fertilization in terms of growth yield and gum production. *Thesis Abst.* **5**(3): 163-9.
- Gillett JB 1958 Indigofera (Microcharis) in tropical Africa with the related genera *Cyamopsis* and *Rhynchotropis*. *Kew. Belletin, Additional Serie.* 1:1-166
- Gittings MR, Cipelletti L, Trappe V, Weitz DA, In M, Marques C (2000) Structure of guar in solutions of H2O and D2O: an ultra-small-angle light scattering study. *J. Phys. Chem.* **104**:4381-4386.
- Grami B, Baker RJ, Stefansson BR (1977) Genetics of protein and oil content in summer rape: heritability, number of effective factors, and correlations. *Can. J. Plant.* Sci. **57**: 937-943.
- Grasdalen H, Painter TJ (1980) NMR studies of composition and sequence in legume seed galactomannans. *Carbohydr Res.* **81**: 59-66.
- Gray W (1886) The botany of the Bombay Presidency. Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency 25: 311-81.
- Green MJ, Sparks PD, Postlethwait SN (1964) Studies of the ovule and seed development of guar. *Proceedings Indiana Academy of Science* **73**: 91-104.
- Greenway PJ (1940) A Swahili-botanical-English dictionary of plant names. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Greenway PJ (1945) Origins of some African food plants. Par III. East Afr. Agric. J. 10: 177-80
- Gresta F, De Luca AI, Strano A, Falcone G, Santonoceto C, Anastasi U, Gulisano G (2014) Economic and environmental sustainability analysis of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) farming process in a Mediterranean area: two case studies. *Italian Journal of Agronomy* **9**(1): 20-24.
- Gresta F, Mercati F, Santonoceto C, Abenavoli MR, Ceravolo G, Araniti F, Anastasi U, Sunseri F (2016a) Morphoagronomic and AFLP characterization to explore guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) genotypes for the Mediterranean environment. *Industrial Crops and Products* 86: 23-30. DOI 10.1016/j.indcrop.2016.03.038. (I.F. 2015: 3.449)
- Gresta F, Santonoceto C, Ceravolo G, Formantici C, Grillo O, Ravalli C, Venora G (2016b) Productive, qualitative and seed image analysis traits of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub). *Australian Journal of Crop Science* **10**(7): 1052-1060. DOI: 10.21475/ajcs.2016.10.07.p7810 (I.F. 2014: 1.632).
- Gresta F, Sortino O, Santonoceto C, Issi L, Formantici C, Galante YM (2013) Effects of sowing times on seed yield, protein and galactomannans content of four varieties of guar (Cyamopsis tetragonoloba L.) in a Mediterranean environment. *Industrial Crops and Products* **41**: 46-52.
- Henry A, Daulay HS, Bhati TK (1992) "Maru Guar" promising clusterbean for arid region. *Indian Fmg.* **42**(6): 24-25
- Hoffman J, Svensson S (1978) Studies of the distribution of the d-galactosyl side chains in guaran. *Carbohydr. Res.* **65**: 65-71.
- Hooda JS, Saini ML, Singh JV (1991) Genetics of quantitative characters in clusterbean. *Indian J. Trop. Agri.* **9**(2): 101-109.
- Hooker JD (1879) Flora and British India. Vol. II London: L. Reeve
- Hooker JD, Thomson T (1855) Flora indica. London: Pamplin.
- Huprikar SV and Sohonie K (1961), Haemagglutinins in Indian pulses: Part I-Detection of haemagglutinins and effect of autoclaving and germination of haemagglutinating activity. *J. Sci. Ind. Res. Sect. C.* **20**:82-85
- Hutchinson J, Dalziel JM (1927) Flora of west tropical Africa. London: Crown Agents for the Colonies
- Hutchinson J, Dalziel JM (1958) Flora of west tropical Africa. London: Crown Agents for the Colonies
- Hymowitz T (1972) The trans-domestication concept as applied to guar. Econ. Bot. 26: 49-60.
- Hymowitz T, Matlock RS (1963) Guar in the United States Okla. Agri. Exp. Stn. Bull. 611:1-34.
- Hymowitz T, Matlock RS (1964) Guar: Seed, Plant, and Population Studies. Okla Agric. *Exp. Sta. Tech. Bull* **108**: 1-35
- Hymowitz T, Upadhya MD (1963) The chromosome number of Cyamopsis serrata Schinz. Curr. Sci. 32: 427-28

- Ibrahim EA, Abdalla AWH, Abdel Rahman ME, El Naim AM, (2012) Pathcoefficient and selection indices in sixteen guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.)genotypes under rain-fed. *Int. J. Agric. For.* **2**: 79-83.
- Indraji TJ (1910) A complete and comprehensive account of the flora of Barda Mauntain (Kathiawar). Bombay: Gujerati Press.
- Jackson KJ, Doughton JA (1982) Guar: Ore A potential Industrial crop For the Dry Tropics of Australia. J. Austral. *Inst. Agr. Sci.*: **48**: 17-32.
- Jain BD, Veena BD, Yadav BD, Sharma BD, Teneja KD (1987) Effect of dates of sowing, row spacing and varieties on yield and quality of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). *Indian J. Agron.* **32** (4): 378-82.
- Jardin C (1967) List of foods used in Africa. Rome: Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations.
- Jhorar BS, Solanki KR (1983) Genetic analysis for plant height and number of branches for clusterbean. *Forage*. *Res.* **9**(2): 147-150.
- Jhorar BS, Solanki KR, Dhukia RS (1989) Inheritance of protein content in clusterbean under different environments. *Ann Agri. Res.* **10**(2) 115-119.
- Jhorar BS, Solanki KR, Jatasra DS (1985) Combining ability analysis of seed yield in clusterbean under different environments. *Cuban J. Agri. Sci.* **19**(1): 113-119.
- Jhorar BS, Solanki KR, Jatasra DS (1988) Combining ability analysis of kernel weight in clusterbean under different environment. *Indian J. Agri. Res.* **22**(4): 188-192.
- Jolliffe IT, (2002) Principal Component Analysis, second edition. Springer-Verlag New York.
- Joshi UN, Arora SK, Arora RN (1990) Differential chemical composition of guar species. *Guar Res. Annals* **6**: 38-40.
- Kalavathi D, Ramamoorthy K (1992) A note on the effect of seeds size on viability and vigour of seed in clusterbean *Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba* (L.) cultivar Pusa Navbhahar. *Madras Agric. J.* **79**: 530-532.
- Kathju S, Tewari MN, Chatterji VN (1971) Study on effect of gibberellic acid and cycocel on activity of phosphatase. *Z. Pflanzenphysiol* **64**: 169-74.
- Kathju S, Tewari MN, Kaushik DD (1972) Effect of combinations of cycocel, gibberellic acid, and cytokinins on seedling of (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*). *Isr. J. Bot.* **21**: 135-41.
- Kays SE, Morris JB, Kim Y (2006) Total and soluble dietary fiber variation in cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. (Guar) genotypes. *J. Food Quality* **29**: 383-391.
- Kelley M, Keeling W, Morgan G (2013) High Plains and Northern Rolling Plains Cotton Harvest Aid Guide. College Station, TX: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service.
- Kennedy Y, Yokoi S, Sato T, Daimon H, Nishida I, Takahata Y (2011) Genetic variation of storage compounds and seed weight in rapeseed (Brassica napus L.) germplasms. *Breeding Science* **61**: 311–315.
- Kinman ML, Bashaw EC, Brooks LE (1969) Reciprocal translocation in guar, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub. *Crop Sci.* **9**: 570-571.
- Kirtikar KR and Basu BD (1933) Indian medicinal plants. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Allahabad: Lalit Mohan Basu.
- Kumar D, Singh NB (2002) Guar in India, Scientific publishers (India) Jodhpur.
- Kumar V, Yadav HD, Dhankhar OP (1999) Production Technology for Dryland in Southern Haryana. *A bulletin CCS HAU Reg. Res. Sta.* Bawal (Haryana), India.
- Kumar V. (2009) Perspective Production Technologies of Arid Legumes. Perspective Research Activities of Arid Legumes in India (Ed; D Kumar & A Henary). *India Arid Legumes Society* pp:119-155.
- Kurz S (1876) Contributions toward a Knowledge of Burmese Flora. J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 45: 204-310
- Lachover D, Plaut M (1955) Guar as a valuable industrial plant. *Hassadeh* 35: 329-31.
- Lal B, Gupta OP (1977) Studies on galactomannans in guar and same correlation for selecting genotypes rich in gum content. *Proc. Guar Res.* Workshop, CAZRI, Jodhpur, pp 124-130.
- Lamarck de JBPA. deM (1786) Glycine. Encyclopédia Métodique Botanique. Vol. II. Paris: Panckoucke.
- Larson EB, Smith F (1955) The constitution of the galactomannan of the seeds of the Kentucky coffee bean (*Gymnocladus dioica*). J. Am. Chem. Soc. 77: 429-32.
- Leather JW (1910) Water requirements of crops in India. Mem. Dep. Agric. India Chem. Ser. 8: 133-84.
- Leslie C (1969) Modern India's ancient medicine. Trans-action 6: 46-55.
- Linnaeus C (1961) Mantissa Plantarum 1767 and 1771 with an introduction by William T. Stearn. Historiae Naturalis Calssica, tomus VII. New York: Hafner Pub-lishing.
- Lisboa JC (1883) Useful plants of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay: Government Control Press.

- Liu W, Hou A, Peffley EB, Auld DL (2009) The inheritance and variation of gumcontent in guar [Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub.]. Agric. Sci. China 8: 1517-1522.
- Liu W, Peffley EB, Powell RJ, Auld DL, Hou A (2007). Association of seedcoat color with seed water uptake, germination, and seed components in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub). *Journal of Arid Environments* **70**(1): 29-38.
- Liyanage S, Abidi N, Auld D, Moussa H (2015) Chemical and physical characterization of galactomannan extracted from guar cultivars (*Cyamopsis tetragonolobus* L.). *Ind. Crop Prod.* **74**: 388-396.
- Lokesha R, Shiv Shankar G (1990) Analysis of genetic variability and character association in clusterbean. *Mysore J. Sci.* **24**(3): 316-320.
- Long J (1859) The indigenous plants of Bengal: *Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India.* 11: 48-78.
- Maliwal PL, Singh GD, Manohar SS (1987) Effect of phosphorus and zinc levels on yield attributes and yield of clusterbean. *Rajasthan Agric. J. Res.* **1**(1): 68-71.
- Manivannan A, Anandakumar CR, Ushakumari R, Dahiya GS (2015) Genetic diversity of guar genotypes (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) based onagro-morphological traits. *Bangladesh J. Bot.* **44**: 59-65.
- Maqbul Ahmed S (1960) India and the neighboring territories in the Kitab Nuzhat al-Mushtaq fi Khtirag al' Afag of Al-Sharif al-Idrisi. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Mason F (1860) Burmah: Its people and natural productions. Rangoon: Thomas Stowe Ranney.
- Mathur NK (2012) Industrial galactomannan polysaccharides. CRP Press Taylor & Francis Group an informa business.
- Mathur V, Mathur NK (2005) Fenugreek and other lesser known legume galactomannan-polysaccharides: scope for developments. J. Sci. Ind. Res. **64**:475-481.
- McCleary BV (1979) Enzymatic hydrolysis, fine structure and gelling interaction of legume seed D-galacto-Dmannans. *Carbohydr Res.* **71**: 205-230.
- McCleary BV (1981) Galactomannan quantitation in guar varieties and seed fractions. *Lebensmittel-Wissenschaft & Technologie* **14**: 188–191.
- McCleary BV, Clark AH, Dea ICM, Rees DA (1985) The fine structures of guar and carob galactomannans. *Carbohydr Res.* **139**: 237-260.
- McClendon JH, Nolan W, Wenzier HF (1976) The role of endosperm in germination of legumes. Galactomannan nitrogen and phosphorus changes in the germination of guar. *American J. Bot.* **3**: 790-791.
- Meena KC, Singh GD, Mundra SL (1991) Effect of phosphorus, micronutrients and irrigation on clusterbean. *Indian J. Agron.* **36**(2): 272-4
- Megazyme International Ireland (2011) Galactomannan assay Procedure (100 Assays per Kit). www.megazyme.com.
- Mehta BV, Desai RS (1958) Effect of soil salinity on germination of some seeds. *J. Soil Water Conserv. India* **6**: 169-176.
- Memmler J (1932) Forage plants little known in the country. An. Soc. Rural Argentina 66: 585-87.
- Menon U (1973) A comprehensive review on crop improvement and utilization of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Department of Agriculture, Rajasthan, Jaipur. Monograph Series* 2: 1-51.
- Menon U, Dube MM, Bhargava PD (1970) Gum content variations in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Indian J. Hered.* **2**: 55-58.
- Menon U, Dube MM, Chandola RP (1973) Genetic variability and correlation studies in vegetable clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.)Taub.). *Rajasthan J. Agric. Sci.* **4**: 67-73.
- Menon U, Rathore NS, Bhargava PD (1968) Pollen studies in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *J. Polynology* **4**: 51-53.
- Menon U, Rathore NS, Chandola RP (1971) Effect of nipping flowers on pod set in guar. *Rajesthan Jurnal of Agriculture Science* 2: 77-79.
- Merxmuller H (1970) Prodromus einer Flora von Sudwestafrica. 60. Fabaceae. Leiferung: Von J. Cramer.
- Miège J (1960) Traisième liste de nombres chromosomiques d'espèces d'Afrique occidentale. *Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar* **5**: 75-86.
- Misra DK (1961) Role of legumes in crop husbandry of Western Rajasthan. J. Soil. Water Conser 9: 124-34.
- Mital SP, Dabas BS, Thomas TA (1968) Male sterility in guar-Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. Curr. Sci. 37: 357.

Mittal SP, Dabas BS, Thomas TA, Chopra D (1977) Assessment of genetic stocks of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). Proc. First. ICAR Guar Res. Worshop, CAZRI, Jodhpur, pp 58-68.

Mittal SP, Dabas BS, Thomas TA, Chopra DP (1977) Assessment of genetic stocks of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). Proc. First ICAR Guar Res. Workshop held during 11-12 January 1977 at CAZRI, Jodhpur pp 58-68.

Mittal SP, Swarup V, Kohli MM, Singh HB (1969) Variability in guar. Indian J. Genet. 29: 98-103

Mittal SP, Thomas TA, Dabas BS, Lal SM (1971) Gum content as related to seed yield and other characters in guar. *Indian J. Genet.* **31**: 228-232.

Mittal SP, Thomas TA, Srivastava G (1963) "Pusa Navbahar" guar goes to the market earlier. *Indian Fmg.* **13**(8): 13.

Mollison J (1901) A textbook of Indian agriculture. Bombay: Advocate of India Press.

Monier-Williams M (1956) A Sanskrit-English dictionary. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Morris (2010) Morphological and reproductive characterization of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) genetic resources regenerated in Georgia, USA. Genet. Resour. Crop Evol. **57**:985–993

Mudgil D, Barak S, Khatkar BS (2011) Guar gum: Processing, properties and food applications. Journal of Food Science and Technology.

Mukerji NG (1915) Handbook of Indian agriculture. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink.

Musil AF (1946) The germination of guar Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. J. American Soc. Agron. 38: 661-662.

Nagar SS, Singavi BK, Ichponani JS (1981) Chemical composition of fractions processed from guar meal. *Indian J. Poult. Sci.* **16**: 259-62.

Nandwal AS, Dabas S, Bharti S, Yadav BD (1990) Zinc effect on nitrogen fixation and clusterbean yield. *Ann. Arid Zone* **29**(2): 99-103.

Narayana HS (1963) A contribution to the structure of root nodule in *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* Taub. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* **42**: 273-80.

Nath R (1979) Inheritance studies in clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) with particular reference to seed yield and its quality. *Thesis Abst.* **5**(4): 277, Haryana Agrill. Univ. Hisar.

Oke OL (1967) Nitrogen fixing capacity of guar bean. Trop. Sci. 9: 144-47.

Orta Garcia da. (1913) Coloquies on the simple and drugs of India. Trans. Sir Clements Markham. London: Henry Southeran.

Overholt WW (1951) A preliminary study of some soil improving crops for Fukien III. Fukien Agric. J. 12: 61-8.

Ozanne EC (1894) Annual report of the Department of London Records and Agriculture. Bombay: Government Central Press 1893-94.

Parker JJ, Tayler HM (1965) Soil Strength and seedling emergence relations. I. Soil type, moisture tension, temperature, and planting depth effects. *Agron. J.* **57**: 289-91.

Paroda RS, Saini ML, Jhorar BS (1977) Genetic improvement in guar: problems and perspective. Proc. First ICAR Guar Res. Workshop, CAZRI, Jodhpur, pp 27-42.

Patil PC (1921) The crops of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay Department of Agriculture Bulletin 109: 1-132.

Patwardhan VN, Ranganathan S (1951) The nutritive value of Indian foods and the planning of satisfactory diets. Health Bulletin **23**: 1-79.

Piper CV (1911) Forage crops and forage conditions in the Philippines. Philipp. Agri. Rev. 4: 394-428.

Poehlman JM, Sleper DA, (1995) Breeding Field Crops. Iowa State University Press, Ames.

Prain D (1903) Flora of the Sundribuns. Records of the Botanical Survey of India 2: 231-370

Prain D (1905) The vegetation of the districts of Hughli-Howrah and the 24-Pergunnahs. *Record of the Botanical Survey of India.* **3**: 143-339

Purushottam S (2010) Guar Industry Vision 2020: Single Vision Strategies. National Institute of Agricultural Marketing.

Raghuprakash KR, Prasanthi L, Reddysekhar M (2009) Studies on selectionindices in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonaloba* (L.) Taub.). *Asian Austral. J. Plant Sci. Biotechnol.* **3**: 26-30.

Rama Rao M (1941) Flowering plants of Travancore. Trivandrum: Government Press.

Rana DS, Yadav BD, Dhukia RS, Midha LK (1991) Effect of row spacing and intra-row spacing on seed yield of clusterbean under late sown conditions. *Guar Res. Ann.* 7: 54-6.

Rao AV, Tarafdar JC, Sharma SK, Kumar P, Aggarwal RK (1995) Influence of cropping systems on soil biochemical properties in an arid rain-fed environment. *J. Arid Environ.* **31**: 237–244.

Reddy JN, Gupta SC (1984) Variability parameters in guar. Madras Agri. J. 71(6): 361-364.

Rewari RB, Sen An, Sen A (1965) Nitrogen fixation by clustebean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.) in relation to phosphate uptake from soil. *Indian J. Agri. Sci.* **35**(2): 162-7.

Roberts W, Faulkner OT (1921) A textbook of Punjab agriculture. Lahore: C and M. Gazette.

Robinson G, Ross-Murphy SB, Morris ER (1982) Viscosity-molecular weight relationships, intrinsic chain flexibility and dynamic solution properties of guar galactomannan. *Carbohydr. Res.* **107**:17-32.

Rochmond TE (1926) The nodule organism of the cowpea group. J. Am. Soc. Agron. 18: 411-14.

Ross-Murphy SB, Wang Q, Ellis PR (1998) Structure and mechanical properties of polysaccharides. *Macromol. Symp.* **127**: 13-21.

Roxburgh W (1814) Flora Indica; or descriptions of Indian plants. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink.

Roxburgh W (1814) Hortus Bengalensis; or a catalogue of the plants growing in the honourable East India Company Botanic Garden at Calcutta: *Mission Press*.

Roxburgh W (1874) Flora indica; or descriptions if Indian Plants. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink.

Roy L, Theodore H (1979) Guar: Agronomy, Production, Industrial Use, and Nutrition. Perdue University Press West Lafayette, India.

Saber AH, Ahmed ZF, Darwish M (1956) A contribution to the study of guar seeds grown in Egypt. *Bull. Inst. Desert Egypte* **6**:67-78.

Sacleux C (1891) Dictionnarie Français-Swahili. Zanzibar.

Saharan MS, Saharan GS, Singh JV (1999) Inheritance of leaf margin and branching behaviour in clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). Paper presented in *Nat. Sympo*. on "*Role of resistance in extensive agriculture*" held at IARI, New Delhi.

Sahoo MS, Gill KS (1976) Colchicine induced autotetraploidy in five genotypes of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Crop. Imp.* **3**: 101-108.

Saini ML, Arora RN, Paroda RS (1981) Morphology of three species of genus Cyamopsis. Guar Newsl. 2: 7-11.

Saini ML, Paroda RS, Arora SK (1982) Genotype environment interaction for gum content in clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*). *Genet. Agrar.* **36**(1/2): 57-62.

Sampson HC (1936) Cultivated crop plants of the British Empire and of the Anglo Egyptian Sudan. *Kew. Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information Additional Series* **12**: 1-251.

Sanghi AK, Bhatnagar MP, Sharma SK (1964) Genotypic and phenotypic variability in yield and other quantitative characters in guar. *Indian J. Genet.* **24**: 164-167.

Santapau H (1958) History of botany researches in India, Burma and Ceylon. Par II. Systematic botany of angiosperms. Bangalore Press.

Santosh K Singh (2014) An analysis of performance of guar crop in India. Global Agricultural information Network. Sastri NK (1966) A history of south India. 3<sup>rd</sup>. ed. London: Oxford University Press.

Satyaparkash TL, Singh JV (2000) Evaluation and characterization of guar germplasm. M.Sc. Thesis, CCSHAU, Hisar.

Saxena A, Singh DV, Joshi NL, (1997) Effects of tillage and cropping systems on soil moisture balance and pearl millet yield. *J. Agron. Crop Sci.* **178**: 251–257.

Schwartz O (1939) Flora des tropischen Arabien. Hamburg: Institut fur Allgemeine Botanik.

Schweinfurth G von (1912) Arabische Pfianzenneamen aus Aegypten, Algerien und Jemen. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.

Sen NK, Vidyabhushan RV (1960) Studies on tetraploid cluster bean varieties and their triploid and eneuploid progenies. *Cytologia* **25**: 426-36

Senn HA (1938) Chromosome number relationship in the Leguminosae. Bibliographia Genetica 12: 175-336

Sharma BD, Teneja KD, Koiron MS, Jain V (1984) Effect of dates of sowing and row spacing and row spacing on yield and quality of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). *Indian J. Agron.* **29**(4): 557-8.

Shekhawat PS, Rathore AS, Singh M (1996) Effect of source and level of sulphur on yield attributes and seed yield of clusterben (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) under rained conditions. *Indian J. Agron.* **41**(3): 424-6.

Shivran AC, Khangarot SS, Shivran PL, Gora DR (1996) Response of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) varieties to sulphur and phosphorus. *Indian J. Agron.* **41**(2): 340-2.

Sigh K, Kumar S, Taneja KD (1979) Effect of different sowing dates on the seed yield of different varieties of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). *Haryana Agric. Univ. J. Res.* **9**(4): 312-6.

- Singh (1978) In Guar its improvement and management. (R S Paroda and S K Arora Ed.). Forage. Res. 4A: 41-8.
- Singh AK, Sharma SK (1965) Durgapura safed a new guar for Rajasthan. *Indian Fmg.* **14**(10): 23.
- Singh BP (1982) Seed yield and water use efficiency of guar variety HG 75 as affected by crop geometry in dryland. *Guar. Newsl.* **3**: 9-11.
- Singh G, Sindhu BS, Sahoo MS, Tiwana MS (1980) Fodder crops. Cummuni Centre, PAU, Ludhiana pp. 24-38
- Singh H, Tiwana US (1995) Response of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.) varieties to varying levels of phosphorus and row spacing. *Indian J. agric. Res.* **29**(1): 49-52.
- Singh HB, Sikka SM (1955) If it is guar here are two new Pusa straits. Indian Fmg. 5(1): 3-11.
- Singh JV, Arora SK, Saini ML, Singh VP, Gandhi SK (1989) Genetic components of variance for bacterial blight and biochemical parameters in clusterbean. *Forage Res.* **15**(2): 167-170.
- Singh JV, Lodhi GP, Saini ML (1990) Inheritance of leaf hairiness and leaf margin in clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Ann. Arid Zone* **19**(1): 55-57.
- Singh JV, Lodhi GP, Singh VP (1995) Varietal improvement in guar. Farm Dig. 5(1): 23.
- Singh KC, Singh RP (1977) Intercropping of annul grain legumes with sunflower. *Indian J. agric. Sci.* **47**(11): 563-7.
- Singh M, Lal P, Singh KS (1976) A preliminary study on the indudcement of salt tolerance in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) var. Chikna at germination stage. *Agrochemica* **20**:88-92.
- Singh RP (1977) Some agronomic considerations in the production of clusterbean. Proceeding of the First ICAR Guar Res. Workshop held during 11-12 January at CAZRI Jodhpur, pp 75-92.
- Singh RP, Tomer R (1975) Guar Agronomy- Ann. Progress Report. Dry Farming Research Main Centre, CAZRI, Jodhpur.
- Singh RS (1953) A leaf blight of guar. Sci. Cult. 19: 155-56.
- Singh RV, Singh RR (1989) Effect of nitrogen, phosphorus and seeding rates on growth, yield and quality of guar under rainfed conditions. *Indian J. Agron.* **34**(1): 53-6.
- Singh YP, Dahiya DJ, Kumar V, Singh M (1993) Effect of nitrogen application on yield and uptake of nitrogen by different legume crops. *Crop Res.* **6**(3): 394-400.
- Solanki NS, Shekhawat RPS, Shekhawat BS (1998) Efficacy of phosphate culture with phosphorus levels on growth and yield of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). *Ann. Arid Zone* **37**(4): 417-8.
- Sortino O, (Gresta F, 2007) Growth and yield performances of five guar cultivars in a Mediterranean environment. Italian Journal of Agronomy 4: 359-364.
- Sparks PD (1967) Physiological control of the dimorphic leaves of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*. *Am. J. Bot.* **54**: 286-90.
- Sparks PD, Postlethwait SN (1967) Comparative morphogenesis of the dimorphic leaves of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*. *Am. J. Bot.* **54**: 281-85.
- Spring IG, Milsum JN (1919) Food production in Malaya. *Department of Agriculture Federated Malay States Bulletin* **30**: 1-105
- Stafford RE, Lewis CR (1975) Natural crossing in guar, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub. *Crop Sci.* **15**: 876-877. Stein, Hall, Co. Inc. (1968) Jaguar.
- Stolz C (1881) Five hundred Indian plants. Their use in medicine and the arts in Canarese. Mangolore: Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository.
- Streets RB (1948) Growth and diseases of guar. Ariz. Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. 216: 30-42.
- Sultan M, Rabbani MA, Shinwari ZK, Masood MS (2012) Phenotypic divergence in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) landrace genotypes of Pakistan. *Pak. J. Bot.* **44**: 203-210.
- Takkar PN, Mann NN, Randhawa NS (1973) Major rabi and kharif crops respond to zinc. Indian Fmg. 23(8): 5-8.
- Taneja KD, Saini ML, Sharma BD (1984) Effect of dates of sowing and row spacing on the seed yield of guar. *Forage Res.* **10**(2): 115-7.
- Taylor HM (1962) Seedling emergence of wheat, grain sorghum, and guar as affected by rigidity and thickness of surface crusts. *Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.* **26**: 431-33.
- Taylor HM, Gardener HR (1960) Relative penetrating ability of different plant roots. Agron. J. 52: 579-81
- Teneja KD, Bishnoi OP, Rao VUM, Ram, N (1995) Effect of environment on growth and yield of clusterbean. *Crop Res.* **9**(1): 159-62.
- Thomas EE (1936) Reclamation of white-alkali soils in the Imperial Valley. Calif. Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. 601: 1-15.

- Tikka SBS, Jaimini SN, Sachan SCP (1974) Genotypic and phenotypic variability in collection of clusterbean varieties under high fertility conditions. *Indian J. Agri. Res.* **9**: 153-154.
- Tomer RP, Ramesh, RP, Singh RP (1976) Dry Farming Research Main Centre, CAZRI, Jophpur. *Ann. Report. Guar Agronomy*.
- Tookey HL, Clark TF (1965) Evaluation of seed galactomannans from Cassia species as paper additives. *Tappi*. **48**:625-26.
- Torre AR (1960) Taxa Angolensia nova vel minus cognita-1. Mem. Junta Invest. Ultramar 2<sup>a</sup>Ser. 19: 23-66
- Trimen H (1888) Hortus zeylanicus: A classified list of the plants, both native and exotic, growing in the Royal Botanic Gardens Peradeniya, Ceylon. Columbo: Government Printer.
- Tripathi RM, Lal S (1975) Estimates of variability and heritability of some quantitative traits in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Indian J. From Sci.* **3**: 28-31.
- Trochain JL (1957) Apércus bromatologiques sur quelques plantes fourragéres du Ferlo meridional (Senegal). *Bulletin du Jardin botanique de l'Etat à Bruxelles* **27**: 627-38
- Trostle, C. D. Guar in United States—Prospects for Domestic Seed Supply and Impact on Gum Supplies. Lubbock, TX: Texas Agrilife Research & Extension Center (2012).
- Tucker B, Foraker R (1975) Cotton and grain sorghum yields following guar and cowpeas compared to continuous cropping. Oklahoma Agricultural Experimental Station Research.
- Undersander DJ, Putnam DH, Kaminski AR, Doll JD, Oblinger ES, Gunsolus JL (1991) Guar. University of Wisconsin-Madison, University of Minnesota
- Unrau AM (1961) The constitution of a galactomannan from the seed of Leucaena glauca. *J. Org. Chem.* **26**: 3097-3101.
- Vavilov NI (1951) The origin, variation, immunity, and breeding of cultivated plants. Chronica Botanica. Vol. 13 Trans. K. Starr Chester. New York: Ronald Press.
- Vig BK (1965) Effect of reciprocal translocation on cytomorphology of guar. Sci. and Cult. 31: 532-533
- Vig BK (1963) A note on the chromosome structure of guar (Cyamopsis psorolioides DC). Sci. Cult. 29: 95-96
- Vijayendran BR, Bone T (1984) Absolute molecular weight and molecular weight distribution of guar by size exclusion chromatography and low-angle laser light scattering. *Carbohydr Polym* **4**: 299-311.
- Vishnu-Mittre (1968) Protohistoric records of agriculture in India. Trans. Bose Research Inst. Calcutta **31**: 87-106 Voelcker OJ (1953) Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Malaya.
- Watt G (1883) Economic products of India exhibited in the economic court, Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-1884. Calcutta Superintendent of Government Printing.
- Watt G (1889) A dictionary of the economic products of India. Calcutta: Superin-tendent of Government Printing.
- Watt G (1908) The commercial products of India. London: John Murray.
- Wetselaar R (1967) Estimation of nitrogen fixation by four legumes in a dry monsoonal area of north-western
- Australia. Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture and Animal Husbandry 7:518-522.
- Whistler RL (1948a) Guar-a new industrial crop. Chem. Ind. 62: 60-61.
- Whistler RL (1948b) A promising new crop in American agriculture. Implement and Tractor 63: 44-45
- Whistler RL (1954) Guar gum, locust bean gum and other. In: Staff of Ind. Eng. Chem. (ed) Natural plant hydrocolloids. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, pp 45-50.
- Whistler RL , Hymowitz T (1979) Guar: agronomy, production, industrial use, and nutrition. Purdue University Press, West Lafayette.
- Whistler RL, Hymowitz T, (1979). Guar: Agronomy, Production, Industrial Use, and Nutrition. Purdue University Press, West Lafayette, Indiana.
- Whyte, R.O., Nilsson-Leissner, G., Trumble, H.C., 1953. Legumes in agriculture. Agricultural Study No. 21, FAO, Rome.
- Wilcox JR, Shibles RM (2001) Interrelationships among seed quality attributes in soybean. Crop Sci. 41:11-14.
- Wiser CL (1955) The food of a Hindu village of north India. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. 42: 303-412
- Yadav BD, Agarwal SK, Arora SK (1989a) Yield and quality of new cultivars of clusterbean as effected by row spacing and fertilizer application. *Guar. Res. Ann.* 5: 24-7.
- Yadav BD, Agarwal SK, Arora SK (1989b) Response of clusterbean to row spacing and fertilizer application. *Guar Res. Ann.* **5**: 8-13.
- Yadav BD, Agarwal SK, Faroda AS (1991) Dry matter accumulation and nutrient uptake in clusterbean as effected by row spacing and fertilizer application. *Forage Res.* **17**(1): 39-44.

- Yadav BD, Agarwal SK, Faroda AS, Joon RK (1990) Physiological basis of yield variation in clusterbean as affected by row spacing and fertilizer application. *Forage Res.* **16**(1): 38-41.
- Yadav BD, Joon RK, Lodhi GP, Sheoran RS (1991) Effect of agro-management practices on the seed yield of clusterbean. *Guar Res. Ann.* 7: 30-33.
- Yadav TD, Pant NC (1979) Moisture content-relative humidity relationship of legume seeds. Seed Res. 7: 11-17.
- Yadava RBR, Mehra KL, Magoor ML, Sreenath PC, Yadav MS (1975) Varietal differences in salt tolerance during seeds germination of guar. *Indian J. Pl. Physiol.* **18**: 16-19.
- Zheng GH, Gu ZH, Xu BH (1980) A physiological study of germination in guar (*Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba*). *Acta Phytophysiol Sinica* **6**: 115-126.

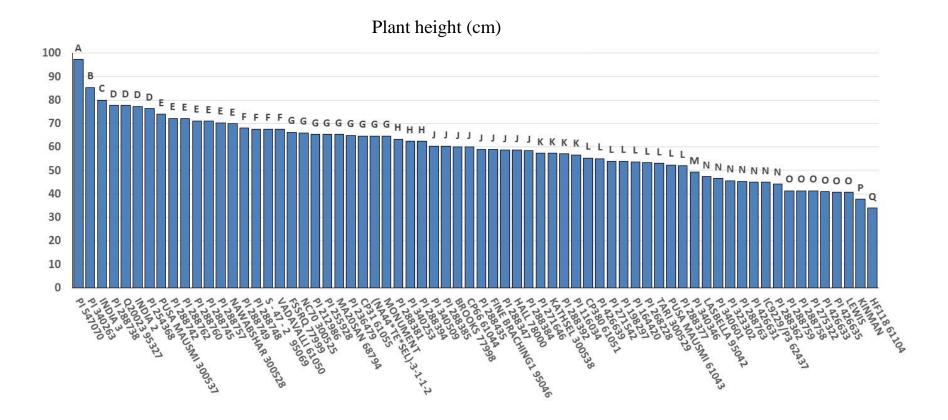


Figure 1S. Plant height of 68 studied genotypes

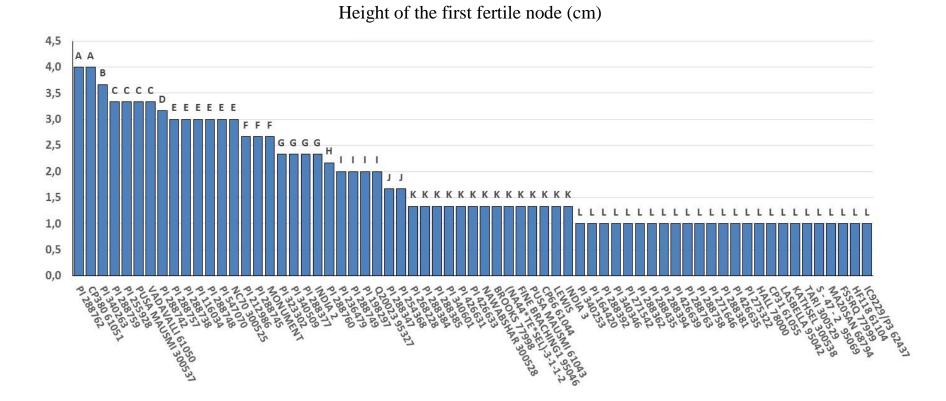


Figure 2S. Height of first fertile node of the 68 studied genotypes

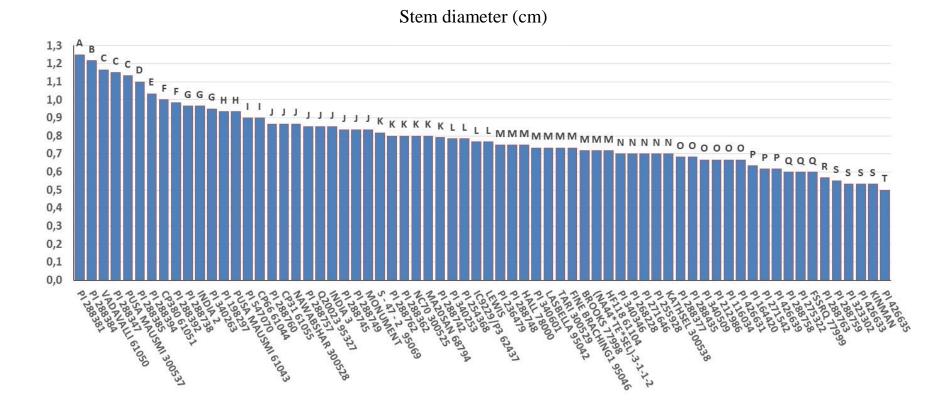


Figure 3S. Stem diameter of the 68 studied genotypes

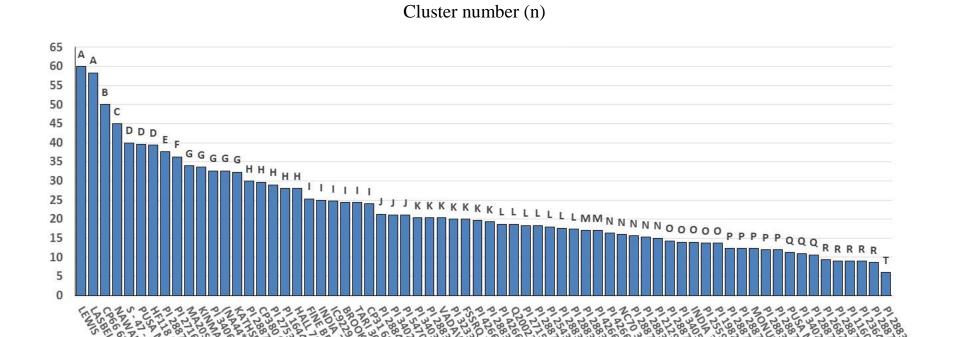
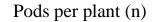


Figure 4S. Cluster number of the 68 studied genotypes



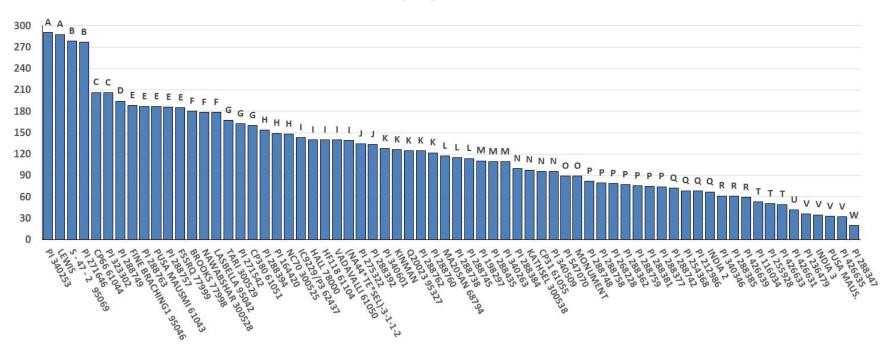


Figure 5S. Number of pods per plant in the 68 studied genotypes

# Seeds per pod (n)

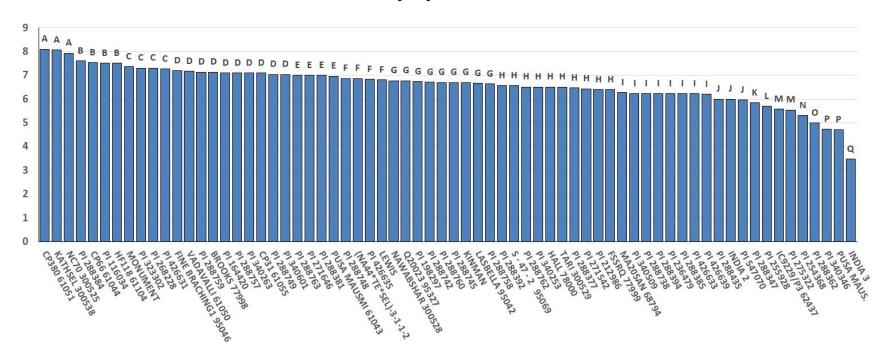


Figure 6S. Number of seeds per pod in the 68 studied genotypes

# 1000 seed weight (g)

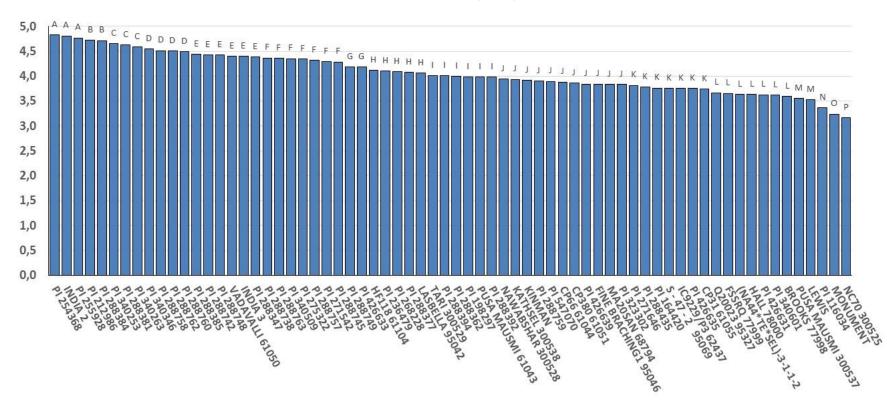


Figure 7S. 1000 seed weight of the 68 studied genotypes

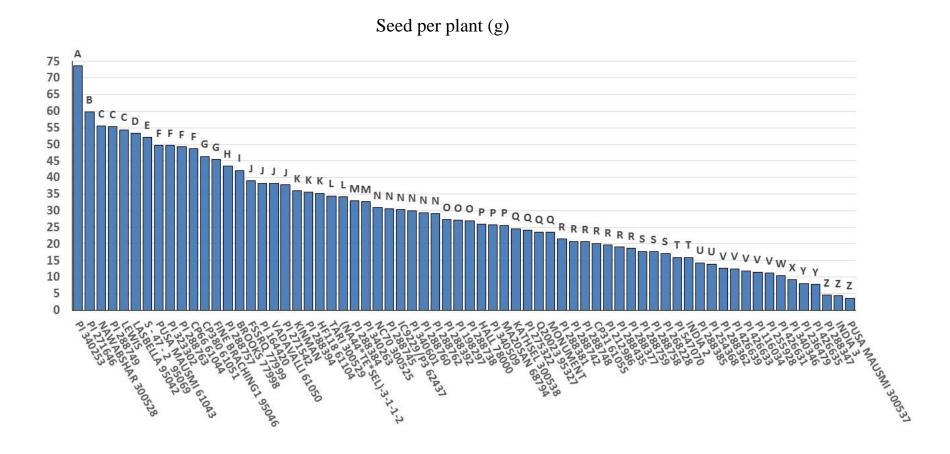


Figure 8S. Seed per plant of the 68 studied genotypes

# Average of the length of crop cycle (days)

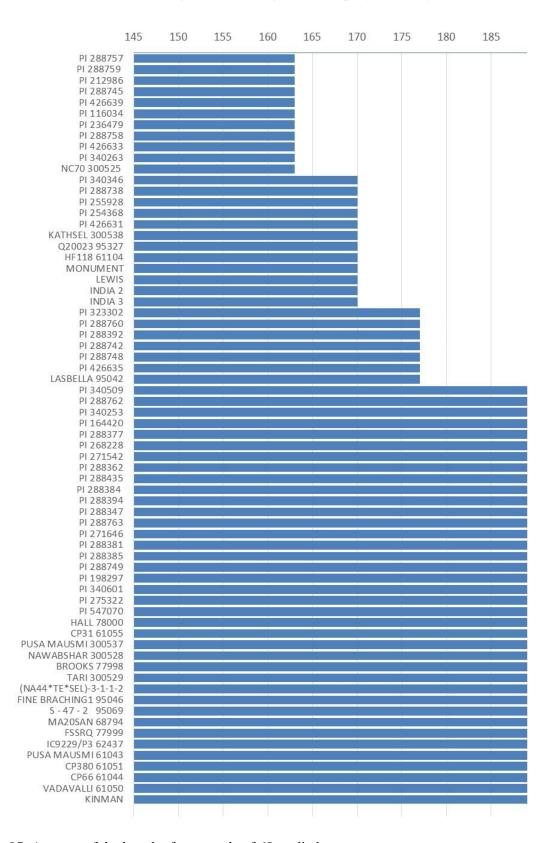


Figure 9S. Average of the length of crop cycle of 68 studied genotypes

## List of papers

- 1. Gresta F., Mercati F., Santonoceto C., Abenavoli M.R., **Ceravolo** G., Araniti F., Anastasi U., Sunseri F. 2016. Morpho-agronomic and AFLP characterization to explore guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) genotypes for the Mediterranean environment. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 86, 23-30. DOI 10.1016/j.indcrop.2016.03.038. (<u>I.F.: 3.449</u>)
- 2. Gresta F., Santonoceto C., **Ceravolo** G., Formantici C., Grillo O., Ravalli C., Venora G. 2016. Productive, qualitative and seed image analysis traits of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub). *Australian Journal of Crop Science*, 10 (7), 1052-1060. DOI: 10.21475/ajcs.2016.10.07.p7810 (I.F.: 1.632).
- 3. Chiofalo B., Lo Presti V., D'Agata A., Raso R., **Ceravolo** G., Gresta F.(ACCEPTED, IN PRESS). Qualitative profile of degummed guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) seeds grown in a Mediterranean area for use as animal feed. *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition*. (I.F. 2015: 1.212).
- 4. Gresta F., Napoli E., **Ceravolo** G., Santonoceto C., Strano T., Ruberto G. (ACCEPTED IN PRESS) Stigmas yield and volatile compounds of saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) in a late sowing under greenhouse with two nitrogen rates. Saffron Symposium, *Acta Horticulturae*.
- 5. Chiera E., Gimma G., **Ceravolo** G., Monti M., Santonoceto C., Gresta F. 2014. Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.): una coltura alternativa per agricoltura biologica degli ambienti meridionali del nostro paese. RIRAB, Roma, 11-13 giugno (Presentazione orale).
- 6. **Ceravolo** G., Santonoceto C., Monti M., Gresta F. 2015. Valutazione delle caratteristiche produttive e qualitative di specie diverse di lupino (*Lupinus spp.*). Atti del XLIV convegno della Società Italiana di Agronomia, Bologna, 14-16 settembre.
- 7. **Ceravolo** G., Caracciolo M., Sortino O., Santonoceto C., Gresta F. 2015 Caratterizzazione bio-agronomica e qualitativa di specie di amaranto da granella (*Amaranthus spp.*) in ambiente mediterraneo. Atti del XLIV convegno della Società Italiana di Agronomia, Bologna, 14-16 settembre.

#### **ACCEPTED**

8. Gresta F., Guerrini A., Sacchetti G., Maietti S., Sortino O., **Ceravolo** G., Onofri A. Agronomic, chemical and antioxidant characterization of grain amaranths grown in a Mediterranean environment. *Crop Science*.